JOHNSON & WALES UNIVERSITY

Catalog
2003–2004
Academic Calendar ..................................................3
Programs of Study (listing) ........................................4
Accreditations & Affiliations ....................................5
Education for Careers .............................................7
Applying for Admission ...........................................17
Financing Your Education ........................................25
Academic Information ............................................37
Student Services ...................................................45
Student Involvement .............................................49
Programs of Study (curricula) .................................50
Technical Standards .............................................80
Course Descriptions .............................................82
University Directory .............................................104

This Catalog is an official publication of Johnson & Wales University. As such, it is subject to revision at any time. The University reserves the right to add, withdraw or revise any course, program of study, provision or requirement described within the Catalog as may be deemed necessary.

Occasionally, program requirements will vary by the printing date of the catalog. Requirements stated in the edition printed closest to the September enrollment date will take precedence. Summer enrollees will follow the catalog requirements for the upcoming year.

Students should read and fully understand the rules, regulations and policies described in this Catalog. Additionally, all enrolled students are expected to be familiar with the contents of the Student Handbook.

The Handbook contains important information concerning the academic performance and personal conduct of students as well as University grievance procedures. It also outlines the conditions under which students may be placed on probation or suspension from the University. Student Handbooks are distributed during registration activities. Additional copies are available from the Office of Student Services.
# 2003–2004 Academic Calendar

## FALL TERM
- Sept. 5–6: Freshman registration
- Sept. 7–8: Returning student registration
- Sept. 9: Classes begin
- Oct. 13: Columbus Day — no classes
- Oct. 17: Friday classes
- Nov. 21: Last day of classes for fall term

## WINTER TERM
- Nov. 30: New student registration
- Dec. 1: Classes begin
- Dec. 18: Last day of classes before winter holiday break
- Jan. 5: Classes resume
- Jan. 19: Martin Luther King Jr. Day — no classes
- Jan. 23: Friday classes
- Feb. 27: Last day of classes for winter term

## SPRING TERM
- March 7: New student registration
- March 8: Classes begin
- May 21: Last day of classes for spring term
- May 23: Commencement

**NOTE:** This unofficial University calendar is offered for planning purposes only, and is subject to change.
Programs of Study

TWO-PLUS-TWO AND FOUR-YEAR PROGRAMS

College of Business

Any of the following associate degrees can track into any of the bachelor's degrees at the right.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate in Science Degree</th>
<th>Bachelor of Science Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Communications</td>
<td>Financial Services Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Merchandising</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undeclared (no A.S. degree)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science Degree (four-year program)
International Business

College of Culinary Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate in Applied Science Degree</th>
<th>Bachelor of Science Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baking &amp; Pastry Arts(^1)</td>
<td>Food Service Management(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts(^1)</td>
<td>Food Service Management(^1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Hospitality College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associate in Science Degree</th>
<th>Bachelor of Science Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Beverage Management(^1)</td>
<td>Food Service Management(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Management(^1)</td>
<td>Hotel Management(^1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science Degree (four-year program)
Sports/Entertainment/Event Management\(^1\)

Center for Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bachelor of Science Degree (four-year program)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business/Marketing Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer and Family Studies Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Program has technical standards. Students with disabilities or special needs should contact the Office of Academic Services.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Certain programs of study at Johnson & Wales University, including programs in the College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College, include technical standards in the academic requirements essential to the program. Students with disabilities or special needs should contact the Office of Student Success for information about and descriptions of the applicable technical standards.
Accreditations & Affiliations

Johnson & Wales University is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc. (NEAS&C), through its Commission on Institutions of Higher Education. Inquiries regarding the accreditation status by the New England Association should be directed to the University’s administrative staff. Individuals may also contact: Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, New England Association of Schools and Colleges, 209 Burlington Road, Bedford, MA 01730-1433, (617) 271-0022 E-mail: cihe@neasc.org.

Legal control is vested in the Board of Trustees.

The University is approved for the training of veterans. The University is an institutional member of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges. The University is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students.

Johnson & Wales University is listed in the Education Directory of Colleges & Universities issued by the U.S. Department of Education.

The State of Rhode Island has chartered Johnson & Wales University as a nonprofit, degree-granting institution of higher learning. Johnson & Wales University, its faculty, and members of the administrative staff hold affiliations with numerous organizations, including:

**General University Affiliations**

Academy of International Business
American Association for Higher Education
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
American Association of Presidents of Independent Colleges and Universities
American Association of University Women
American Bar Association
American Booksellers Association
American Civil Liberties Union
American College Personnel Association
American Corporate Counsel Association
American Council on Education
American Counseling Association
American Culinary Federation
American Dietetic Association
American Educational Research Association
American Hotel & Lodging Association
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
American Institute of Wine and Food
American Library Association
American Management Association
American Payroll Association
American Society for Training and Development
American Statistical Association
American Vocational Association
Associated Press

Association for the Advancement of Computing in Education
Association for Career and Technical Education
Association for Institutional Research
Association for Multicultural Counseling and Development
Association for Student Judicial Affairs
Association for Supervision & Curriculum Development
Association of College & Research Libraries
Association of College & University Faculty Officers
Association of College & University Telecommunications Administrators
Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges
Better Business Bureau
Boy Scouts of America
Bristol County Convention and Visitors Bureau
Business Network International
Business Professionals of America
Career College Association
Career Counselors Consortium
Choristers Guild
Coalition of Library Advocates
The College Board
College & University Personnel Association
Confrerie de la Chaine des Rotisseurs
Consortium of Rhode Island Academic & Research Libraries
Cooperative Education Association
Council for the Advancement and Support of Education
Council on Hotel, Restaurant and Institutional Education
Dorcas Place
East Bay Chamber of Commerce
East Bay Tourism Council
Eastern Association of Colleges and Employers Inc.
Educause
Employment Management Association
European Council of Hotel Restaurant & Institutional Education
European Council of Independent Schools
Fall River Chamber of Commerce
Family, Career and Community Leaders of America
Future Business Leaders of America
Future Farmers of America
Greater Attleboro Chamber of Commerce
Greater Providence Chamber of Commerce
Health and Education Leadership for Providence
Higher Education Library Information Network
The Honorable Order of the Golden Toque
Institute for International Human Resources
Institute of International Education
Institute of Management Accountants
Interfaith Counseling Center
Interfaith Health Care Ministries
International Association of Assembly Managers
International Association of Culinary Professionals
International Association of Hotel School Directors
International Career Counselors
International Food Service Editorial Council
International Hotel and Restaurant Association
International Special Events Society
James Beard Foundation
Junior Achievement
Kiwanis
Landmark Restaurants Advisory Board
Leadership Rhode Island
Malaysian American Commission on Education Exchange
Marriott Hospitality High School Education Committee
Modern Language Association
Multicultural Food Service & Hospitality Alliance
National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and Integrity for the U.S. Department of Education
National Alliance for Business
National Association for Counseling and Development
National Association for Developmental Education
National Association of College & University Attorneys
National Association of College & University Business Officers
National Association of College Admissions Counselors
National Association of College Stores
National Association of Colleges & Employers
National Association of Educational Buyers
National Association of Female Executives
National Association of Foreign Student Advisors
National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
National Association of Social Workers
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators
National Commission for Cooperative Education
National DECA, Inc.
National Education Association
National Restaurant Association
National Society for Experiential Education
National Society of Fundraising Executives
New England Association for Cooperative Education and Field Experience
New England Association of College Admissions Counselors
New England Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
New England Board of Higher Education
New England Business Educators Association
New England Faculty Development Consortium
New England Innkeepers’ Association
New England Legal Foundation
New England Library Association
New England Library Network
The Noble Academy of Empress St. Theodora, Inc., U.S.A.
Northwest Association for Institutional Research
The Providence Foundation
Providence Public Library

In addition to the aforementioned University affiliates, the Denver Campus also maintains affiliations with the following organizations:

Association of Luxury Suite Directors
Chefs Collaborative
International Association of Assembly Managers

Providence Warwick Convention and Visitors Bureau
Publicity Club of New England
Public Education Fund
Public Relations Society of America
Radcliffe Culinary Friends
Rhode Island Association of Admissions Officers (RIAAO)
Rhode Island Association of Institutional Researchers
Rhode Island Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
Rhode Island Association of Teacher Education
Rhode Island Bar Association
Rhode Island Business Educators Association
Rhode Island Campus Compact
Rhode Island Community Food Bank
Rhode Island Counseling Association
Rhode Island Department of Education
Rhode Island Food Security Coalition
Rhode Island Higher Education Telecommunication Association
Rhode Island Historical Society
Rhode Island Independent Higher Education Association
Rhode Island Library Association
Rhode Island Payroll Association
Rhode Island Registrars Association
Rhode Island Society of Certified Public Accountants
Rhode Island Technology Council
Rhode Island Telecommunications Association
Rhode Island Public Expenditure Council
Rotary Club of Providence
Skills-USA (VICA)
Society for College and University Planning
Society for Human Resources Management
Society Organized Against Racism
Studiorum Universitas Constantiniana (The Constantinian University)
WaterFire Providence Board of Directors
Weybosset Street Community Centers
World Association for Hospitality & Tourism Training
Young Men’s Christian Association
THE MISSION STATEMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

The mission of Johnson & Wales University is to empower its diverse student body to succeed in today’s dynamic world by integrating general education, professional skills, and career-focused education. To this end, the University employs its faculty, services, curricula, and facilities to equip students with the conceptual and practical tools required to become contributing members of society and to achieve success in employment fields with high growth potential.

PURPOSES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Johnson & Wales University supports the following purposes in accordance with the mission:

• to monitor the external and internal environment of the University through regular and effective planning and assessment;
• to develop and assess sound programs and curricula that allow students to attain proficiencies in general education and professional disciplines;
• to evaluate and assess regularly the rigor of all academic programs;
• to recruit and admit students with potential from varied backgrounds and to give them every opportunity to excel in their academic and professional lives;
• to provide an experiential education approach throughout the curriculum, by integrating practicums, internships, externships, co-op opportunities, international experiences, directed work projects, and community service activities;
• to assure that curricula, activities and services reflect the cultural diversity of the institution;
• to plan for and provide facilities and resources that meet the needs of students, faculty and staff;
• to manage all departments effectively, efficiently and professionally;

• to hold each academic, administrative and support department individually and collectively accountable for the achievement of the mission;
• to provide students with educational and experiential opportunities to contribute to the community through service learning.

CORE VALUES

Johnson & Wales University is:

Market Driven
We are market driven, focusing both on the needs of our students and the needs of our students’ future employers.

Experientially Based
We integrate hands-on learning with a career-focused curriculum, to enable our students to gain real-world experience.

Employment Focused
Our business is developing employment-ready, motivated graduates for world-class employers in all industries.

Student Centered
We are strongly student centered, stressing personal development as well as career management skills.

Globally Oriented
We respond to the increasingly global nature of business by fostering multiculturalism and providing an international educational experience.

OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The definition of a well-educated college graduate will continue to evolve throughout this new millennium. In accordance with our mission to empower students to succeed in today’s dynamic world, and to become contributing members of society, Johnson & Wales University integrates general education, professional skills and career-focused education.
The University is committed to its Outcomes Assessment initiative which employs authentic assessment to evaluate programs and curriculum. All faculty and students are therefore part of an ongoing study to determine and refine the effectiveness of instruction and learning.

A PHILOSOPHY OF CAREER EDUCATION

Johnson & Wales University is a private, coeducational institution that offers students an opportunity to pursue practical career education in business, food service, hospitality or technology.

A variety of two-year associate degree programs and four-year Bachelor of Science Degree programs permit students to select the educational path best suited to their career interests and objectives.

Graduate programs leading to the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, and Doctor of Education are also offered at Johnson & Wales’ Providence, R.I. campus. For details on these programs, please request the Graduate and Doctoral catalogs.

The educational philosophy of Johnson & Wales University is to learn by doing. Every attempt is made to provide our students with relevant learning experiences and exposure to all facets of a professional operation.

The goal of all academic programs at the University is to prepare students to enter the business world with a solid foundation in their chosen careers.

The Denver Campus offers associate and bachelor’s degree programs in business, food service and hospitality. Among them are Business Administration, Marketing, Culinary Arts and Hotel Management.

The campus also offers four-year bachelor’s degree programs in International Business, Sports/Entertainment/Event Management, Business/Marketing Education, and Consumer and Family Studies Education.

EDUCATION FOR LIFE

Today’s employers want employees who will be successful in tomorrow’s economy. These people will not only possess important specialized job skills, but will also be able to think critically, communicate clearly, manage ethically and contribute to the community through community service so that they are prepared to be effective employees and responsible citizens.

THE JOHNSON & WALES DIFFERENCE

Our differences are what set an education at Johnson & Wales University apart. Unique programs and facilities, in addition to flexible program options, allow Johnson & Wales students access to unparalleled career education opportunities.

Flexible, Specialized Programs

Johnson & Wales has designed options into its educational programs so that students can choose the right paths to their futures. Students may select a Two-Plus-Two program, earning two degrees in four years.

BUSINESS: Johnson & Wales offers a wide variety of two- and four-year business programs ranging from International Business to Business Administration. J&W also offers some of these programs at its campuses in North Miami, Fla. and Providence, R.I. Programs available at the Denver, Colo. campus include Accounting, Advertising Communications, Business Administration, Fashion Merchandising, Management, Marketing, Financial Services Management, International Business, and the Undeclared Major program.

FOOD SERVICE: Culinary Arts, Baking & Pastry Arts, Food Service Management — these are some of the two- and four-year programs for which Johnson & Wales University has become famous. The largest food service educator of its kind in the world, Johnson & Wales also offers some of these programs at additional campuses in Charleston, S.C.; Norfolk, Va.; North Miami, Fla.; and Providence, R.I. Programs available at the Denver, Colo.
campus include Culinary Arts, Food Service Management, and Baking & Pastry Arts. The Denver Campus also offers Garnish Your Degree, a one-year associate degree program in Culinary Arts or Baking & Pastry Arts for students who already have a bachelor’s degree.

Culinary Arts students who wish to accelerate their studies can apply for Advanced Standing starting in June.

HOSPITALITY: Degree choices in this busy field are many, ranging from Hotel Management to Restaurant Management, Sports/Entertainment/Event Management and more.

EDUCATION: Starting in September 2003, the University will be offering four-year bachelor’s degree programs in Business/Marketing Education and Consumer and Family Studies Education.

Once a student chooses a program, there are still more options. Hands-on training is provided through the University’s externship and internship programs, or students may apply for cooperative education positions with prestigious participating employers—locally, nationally or internationally.

Three-Term Schedule
Johnson & Wales University’s academic calendar is divided into terms. Three 11-week sessions in an academic year enable students to take three or four classes at a time, instead of the usual four or five. The reduced course load gives students the opportunity to earn better grades.

Upside-Down Curriculum
In Johnson & Wales’ Two-Plus-Two programs, students begin courses in their major from the first day, learning right away if their career choice is the right one for them.

Two Degrees in Four Years
The upside-down curriculum at J&W enables students in most majors to earn two degrees in four years. At the end of two years of study, students earn an associate degree and the opportunity to go on to earn a bachelor’s degree in two more years.

Four-Day Week
Students appreciate the four-day school week. Classes generally meet Monday through Thursday, except in cases of Monday holidays or final exams. This gives students a longer weekend to pursue personal and academic interests, co-curricular activities or a part-time job to help pay for college expenses.

Learning by Doing
“Learning by doing” is an important part of education at Johnson & Wales University. Many programs provide students with valuable experiential education — both in the classroom and on the job.

Career co-ops, on-the-job training, and computer and culinary arts laboratories all place students within a practical situation to further develop their career knowledge and skills.

Student Achievement
Helping students to succeed is our number one priority at Johnson & Wales University. The Student Achievement Center is dedicated to making sure each student is given every opportunity for success, with special courses and workshops, tutoring, and career and academic counseling. Special needs students can also find assistance at the Student Achievement Center, with special programs, adaptations, and reasonable accommodations to ensure every opportunity for their success in college. All support services are available without extra charge to all Johnson & Wales students.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Dedicated to the challenge of producing broadly educated, independent individuals, the Johnson & Wales University Denver School of Arts & Sciences is committed to preparing students to be responsible and productive citizens in a free democracy. The School integrates liberal arts with career education and provides a solid foundation that includes a lifelong love of learning, critical thinking and communications skills, and respect for others in a culturally diverse, global environment.
As a leader in career education among American universities, J&W has placed its School of Arts & Sciences in the key role of providing general education to enable its students to achieve career success and personal growth and fulfillment.

To accomplish these objectives, the School of Arts and Sciences offers courses in English, communication, literature, math, science, history, the social sciences, language and leadership studies. In addition, the School of Arts & Sciences offers across-the-curriculum programs in writing, critical thinking and ethics. Writing-Across-the-Curriculum is a University-wide program that encourages students to use writing as a way of learning and communicating knowledge, thereby enabling students to acquire skills empowering them to pursue and succeed in their personal and professional goals. Writing-Across-the-Curriculum was developed to integrate the "write to learn" concept across all majors. Students may take writing-intensive courses in general studies and elective areas.

The School of Arts & Sciences also offers honors options in many freshman and upper-level courses as well as a leadership concentration. In recognition of the importance of offering leadership initiatives at J&W, the Community Leader Institute champions the idea of making Johnson & Wales University a place where leadership opportunities abound across the campus.

THE COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP INSTITUTE (CLI) AT JOHNSON & WALES UNIVERSITY

The mission of the CLI is to provide leadership across the campus by acting as a resource to students, faculty and staff. The CLI is a developing and integral entity of the Denver Campus that utilizes several programs to aid in the development of responsible community leaders. These programs include, but are not limited to, the Leadership Academy, Community Service Learning, and Distinguished Visiting Faculty. The curriculum and programs are consistently updated to meet community, industry and University needs. Through this program, students are exposed to a multitude of opportunities to develop their personal leadership philosophies and values, as well as practice effective leadership techniques.

The Leadership Academy
The Leadership Academy program is a commitment-intensive, supplemental program for student leaders that will assist them in developing and practicing leadership skills on campus and throughout the community. Students will gain both academic and practical components of leadership and community involvement in a two-year curriculum. Each participant will be selected based on leadership and service experience and involvement, faculty recommendations, and an interview process with the Community Leadership Advisory Board (various community and industry leaders).

Community Service Learning
The CLI collaborates with the leadership academic faculty, University Relations staff, and the community to continually develop, advance and monitor student service learning projects. Students are provided with a variety of opportunities to develop and further enhance their service ethic through involvement in community organizations. This process will be used as a catalyst to further service learning involvement in individual student lives.

Distinguished Visiting Faculty (DVF)
To enhance the leadership learning experience for the whole University, specially selected industry, community, and academic experts and role models present about various leadership-related topics. One goal of leadership education is to provide students with a variety of learning methodologies. Presentations by experts/role models are a valued component of our leadership education.

HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY

The special approaches to career education at Johnson & Wales University have evolved over more than 80 years’ time and continue to adapt as Johnson & Wales responds to the changing needs of business and industry. Johnson & Wales University was founded as a business school in 1914 in Providence,
Rhode Island by Gertrude I. Johnson and Mary T. Wales. From its origin as a school devoted to business education, Johnson & Wales has grown to a junior college, to a senior college, and ultimately to university status.

The University became well established because of its strong commitment to specialized business education and the high ideals of its founders. In 1993, Johnson & Wales received regional accreditation from the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education of the New England Association of Schools and Colleges (NEAS&C). Accredited since 1954 by the Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools, the University consolidated its institutional accreditation efforts under NEAS&C on June 30, 2000.

In 1963, the State of Rhode Island granted a charter which authorized the University to operate as a nonprofit, degree-granting institution of higher learning and to award associate degrees in the arts and sciences. In 1970, the State of Rhode Island approved a revision in the University’s charter to award baccalaureate degrees. In 1980, the Governor and General Assembly of the State of Rhode Island granted a legislative charter to the University, authorizing the awarding of advanced degrees.

The charter was amended in 1988, changing the institution’s name to Johnson & Wales University. In 1992, the governor of the State of Rhode Island signed into law a new legislative charter with university status.

A new J&W campus was established in Charleston in 1984, and this campus now offers a variety of two- and four-year degree programs in food service, hospitality, travel-tourism and sports management.

In 1982, the Norfolk, Va., Campus began offering one- and two-year food service programs to military personnel, and the campus opened to the general public in 1986. A four-year degree program was added in 2001.

In 1985, graduate degree programs were introduced at the University. The Alan Shawn Feinstein Graduate School now offers an M.B.A. degree program in Global Business Leadership with concentrations in Accounting, Financial Management, International Trade, Marketing and Organizational Leadership. It also offers an M.B.A. degree program in Hospitality and Tourism Global Business Leadership with concentrations in Event Leadership, Finance, Marketing, and Tourism Planning. The Center for Education offers a master’s degree in Teacher Education in Business or Food Service, and also offers a Doctor of Education degree in Educational Leadership.

In 1992, a joint educational agreement allowed the University to begin programs on the campus of the IHM Business School in Göteborg, Sweden. Johnson & Wales established a formal, independent learning site there in 1994, giving Business and Hospitality students the opportunity to complete one year of study in Sweden and finish their degrees at one of the University’s domestic campuses.

Also in 1992, Johnson & Wales opened another campus in North Miami, Florida, which offers two- and four-year food service, business and hospitality programs.

That year also marked the University’s formal establishment of the College of Business, The Hospitality College, the College of Culinary Arts and the School of Technology. A new emphasis on general studies was introduced in 1992 as well, with the development of the School of Arts & Sciences.

In 1981, the University began offering culinary training to food service personnel that the Navy stationed in Charleston, South Carolina.
The University’s School of Technology also began offering courses in Worcester, Massachusetts in 1992.

In 1993, the University opened a campus in Vail, Colorado, which offered an accelerated associate degree program in Culinary Arts to college graduates. That year also marked the beginning of a four-year bachelor’s degree offering in Culinary Arts.

In 1995, Johnson & Wales created an International Hotel & Tourism Management program which offers unprecedented opportunities in international hotel management education. Students from around the world may choose from a variety of options both at J&W and abroad.

New technology programs recently introduced include Network Engineering, Computer Graphics and New Media, Computing Technology Services, Engineering Design and Configuration Management, and Technology Services Management.

September 2000 marked the opening of the Denver, Colorado campus, which offers two- and four-year degrees in baking & pastry arts, culinary arts, hospitality, business and education programs, as well as the “Garnish Your Degree” accelerated associate degree program originally offered in Vail.

In June 2002, the University unveiled its plan to develop a new campus in downtown Charlotte, N.C. Scheduled to open in fall 2004, the Johnson & Wales Charlotte Campus will offer associate and bachelor’s degree programs in business, culinary arts and hospitality.

Each year finds the University growing in program offerings, physical facilities and student enrollment. At the same time, the University grows in recognition and prestige, making contributions to the community, government and industry.

DENVER CAMPUS

Located in the Park Hill neighborhood of Denver, the Colorado Campus combines old-world charm with the latest technological resources, including stately turn-of-the-century buildings and newer academic buildings in a quiet park-like landscape. The traditional residential campus is fully wired with computer ports in every classroom, laboratory and residence hall. Students enjoy access to a laboratory building with classrooms; residence halls with private and semi-private bathrooms; and a recreation center which includes a cafeteria, gymnasium, fitness center, bookstore and snack bar.
DENVER, COLORADO

Why study in Colorado? The state is the nation’s sixth leading tourist destination. Denver is known for its quality of life and was named “second best city in America to work and live” by Fortune Magazine. The Rockies offer an entirely new range of options for cooperative experience in the area’s fine restaurants and mountain resorts, including The Broadmoor, The Brown Palace and The Inverness Hotel and Golf Resort.

RESIDENCE HALLS

Dunklee/Dunton Hall
These suite-style residence facilities accommodate three students per room with a semi-private bathroom shared between two rooms. All rooms are non-smoking and contain cable and Internet access. Common areas within each hall include a TV/recreation lounge, study rooms and laundry facilities.

Pulliam Hall
This residence facility has many of the same features as Dunklee Hall. All rooms are nonsmoking. Each room accommodates two students with a private bathroom. The hall also offers cable and internet access.

All first-year students under the age of 21 are required to live on campus, unless permission to live off campus is granted by the Director of Admissions. Students with previous college experience, living in the Denver area or with families, are exempt from living on campus.

DINING FACILITIES

Students have access to dining facilities on campus at the Yegge Center in Mason Hall.

ADDITIONAL CAMPUSSES

Johnson & Wales University, in an effort to expand its educational outreach, has established several additional campuses. For more information, please consult the catalog for each campus.

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA

Johnson & Wales University’s Charleston, Campus was founded in 1984 and now offers students associate and bachelor’s degrees in a variety of food service, hospitality, travel-tourism and sports/entertainment/event areas.

For more information about Johnson & Wales’ Charleston Campus, write or call the Admissions Office, Johnson & Wales University, 701 East Bay Street, Charleston, SC 29403, 1-800-868-1522.

NOTE: Students enrolling at our Charleston, S.C. Campus in September 2003 may complete only their associate degrees at this campus, with the opportunity to transfer to one of our campuses in Providence, North Miami, Denver or Charlotte to complete their bachelor’s degrees.

Campus President
Stephen Parker, M.A.

Programs offered
ASSOCIATE DEGREE
Baking & Pastry Arts
Culinary Arts
Food & Beverage Management
Hotel Management
Restaurant Management
Travel-Tourism Management
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

Johnson & Wales University’s Norfolk Campus is located in the heart of the Hampton Roads area of beautiful coastal Virginia. The Hampton Roads area is rich in history and beauty, as well as education. A number of prestigious schools join Johnson & Wales in calling the area home.

For more information about Johnson & Wales’ Norfolk Campus, write or call the Admissions Office, Johnson & Wales University, 2428 Almeda Avenue, Suite 316, Norfolk, VA 23513, 1-800-277-2433.

NOTE: Students enrolling at our Norfolk, Va. Campus in September 2003 may complete only their associate degrees at this campus, with the opportunity to transfer to one of our campuses in Providence, North Miami, Denver or Charlotte to complete their bachelor’s degrees.

Campus President
Debra C. Gray, B.S.

Programs offered
CERTIFICATE (ONE YEAR)
Culinary Arts

ASSOCIATE DEGREE
Culinary Arts

NORTH MIAMI, FLORIDA

The Florida Campus offers two- and four-year culinary arts, hospitality and business programs. This campus is conveniently close to the tourism-rich areas of Fort Lauderdale and Miami, offering a superb setting for a J&W education.

For more information about Johnson & Wales’ Florida Campus, write or call the Admissions Office, Johnson & Wales University, 1701 N.E. 127th Street, North Miami, FL 33181, 1-866-JWU-FLORIDA (598-3567).

Campus President
Donald G. McGregor, J.D.

Programs offered
ASSOCIATE DEGREE BACHELOR’S DEGREE
Accounting Accounting Management Marketing
Baking & Pastry Arts Culinary Arts Food Service Management
Business Administration Accounting Management Marketing
Criminal Justice Criminal Justice
Culinary Arts Culinary Arts Food Service Management
Fashion Merchandising Accounting Management Marketing
Food & Beverage Management Food Service Management Hospitality Management
Hotel Management Hospitality Management Hotel Management
Management Accounting Management Marketing
Marketing Accounting Management Marketing
Restaurant Management Food Service Management Hospitality Management
Travel-Tourism Management Hospitality Management Travel-Tourism Management
BACHELOR’S DEGREE Sports/Entertainment/Event Management
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

Since its opening in 1914, Johnson & Wales University’s original campus in Providence, R.I., has grown from a small business school to a large, international university featuring business, culinary arts, hospitality and technology programs.

For more information about Johnson & Wales University’s Providence Campus, please write the Admissions Office, 8 Abbott Park Place, Providence, RI 02903, or call 1-800-DIAL-JWU (342-5598) toll free or (401) 598-1000.

Campus President
John J. Bowen, M.M., D.B.A. (hon.)

Programs Offered in Providence

ASSOCIATE DEGREE BACHELOR’S DEGREE

College of Business
Any of the following associate in science degrees can track into any of the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right.

Accounting Accounting
Advertising Entrepreneurship
Communications Financial Services
Business Administration Management
Entrepreneurship Management
Fashion Merchandising Marketing
Financial Services Retail Marketing
Management & Management
Marketing
Undeclared

The following associate in science degrees have restricted track options for bachelor of science degrees as listed.

Criminal Justice Criminal Justice
Equine Business Management Equine Business Management
Equine Studies Equine Business Management
Paralegal Studies Criminal Justice
Paralegal Studies
BACHELOR’S DEGREES
Administrative Management
International Business
CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
Paralegal Studies

College of Culinary Arts

BACHELOR’S DEGREE
Baking & Pastry Arts Baking & Pastry Arts
Culinary Arts Culinary Arts
Culinary Nutrition Culinary Nutrition
Food Marketing Food Marketing
Food Service Food Service
Entrepreneurship Entrepreneurship
Food Service Management Food Service Management

Culinary Arts Baking & Pastry Arts
Culinary Arts Culinary Arts
Culinary Nutrition Culinary Nutrition
Food Marketing Food Marketing
Food Service Food Service
Entrepreneurship Food Service Management

The Hospitality College

Food & Beverage Management Food Service Management
Hotel Management Hospitality Management
International Hotel 
& Tourism Management

Restaurant Management Food Service Management
Hotel Management Hospitality Management
International Hotel 
& Tourism Management

Travel-Tourism Management Hospitality Management
International Hotel 
& Tourism Management
Travel-Tourism Management

Undeclared Major Food Service Management
Hotel Management Sports/Entertainment/Event 
Management
Travel/Tourism Management

HOSPITALITY ASSOCIATE DEGREE Information Science

BACHELOR’S DEGREE Sports/Entertainment/Event 
Management

School of Technology

Applied Computer Science Information Science

Computerized Drafting Engineering Design 
& Configuration
Management Information Science

Computer/Business Applications Accounting
Information Science 
Management
ASSOCIATE DEGREE
Computer Graphics & New Media
Computing Technology Services
Electronics Technology
Web Site Development

BACHELOR’S DEGREE
Computer Graphics & New Media
Technology Services Management
Information Science
Web Management and Internet Commerce
Information Science

BACHELOR’S DEGREES
Electronics Engineering
Network Engineering

THE ALAN SHAWN FEINSTEIN GRADUATE SCHOOL

Johnson & Wales University’s Graduate School consists of approximately 700 students from 61 countries.

The schedule includes courses offered during days and evenings. Students can complete their studies in one year or more.

Programs of Study
MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
IN GLOBAL BUSINESS LEADERSHIP with concentrations in:
Accounting
Financial Management
International Trade
Marketing
Organizational Leadership

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
IN HOSPITALITY & TOURISM GLOBAL BUSINESS LEADERSHIP with concentrations in:
Event Leadership
Finance
Marketing
Tourism Planning

MASTER OF ARTS
Teacher Education (for Business or Food Service undergraduate majors)

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION
Educational Leadership (Elementary-Secondary)
Educational Leadership (Higher Education)

For a catalog and more information, please contact:
Alan Shawn Feinstein Graduate School
Graduate School Admissions
Johnson & Wales University
8 Abbott Park Place
Providence, RI 02903
1 (800) DIAL-JWU ext. 1015
(401) 598-1015
Fax: (401) 598-1286

GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN

Students may complete their first year of study by enrolling in Johnson & Wales University’s Göteborg, Sweden program, located on the campus of the IHM Business School. Upon completion of the first year, students may complete their degree requirements at one of J&W’s domestic campuses. For more information about Johnson & Wales’ Göteborg Campus, write Johnson & Wales University, Box 5273, 402 25 Göteborg, Besok, Avagen 15, Garda, Sweden, or call (phone) +46 (0)31-335 22 00 (fax) +46 (0)31-40 38 05.

Campus Director
Kathryn Parchesco, M.S.

Programs offered
(FIRST YEAR ONLY)
Advertising Communications
Hotel Management 1, 3, 4
International Business Management 3
Marketing 3, 4

All of the above programs are offered at the Providence Campus.
1 Also offered in Charleston, S.C.
2 Also offered in Norfolk, Va.
3 Also offered in North Miami, Fla.
4 Also offered in Denver, Colo.
Applying for Admission

Johnson & Wales University seeks students who have a true desire for practical career preparation in their chosen fields and who have the ability to achieve academic success.

Although academic qualifications are important, students’ motivation and interest in succeeding in their chosen careers are given strong consideration. The educational methods of the University are designed to assist students who qualify for admission to succeed in the career programs of their choice. Graduation from high school or equivalent education as certified by state departments of education is required for undergraduate admission.

Due to the technical standards and requirements essential to certain technical programs at the University, applicants with special needs or physical limitations should inquire with Student Services or the Student Achievement Center prior to enrolling at the University. Copies of the technical standards applicable to various programs are available from the Student Achievement Center. For more information on technical standards, see pages 80–81.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applications for admission should be completed in full and sent to the Admissions Office, Johnson & Wales University, 7150 Montview Boulevard, Denver, Colorado 80220.

There is no deadline for submitting applications, but students are advised to apply as early as possible before their intended date of enrollment to ensure full consideration.

An official application form is available online at www.jwu.edu. Click on “admissions,” then “applying.” No application fee is required.

In completing the application form, students must indicate the term in which they wish to enroll. Applications are accepted for terms beginning in September, December and March.

A student may apply for honors or general admission by noting so on the application.

If students are applying for a bachelor of science degree program, they are required to indicate on their applications for admission their choice of associate degree major, which results in Johnson & Wales students receiving two degrees in four years. Certain bachelor’s degree programs are selective and require submission of an application at the end of the associate degree program. Students should check program descriptions if they are interested in applying for both an associate and a bachelor’s degree program.

If students are applying for an International Business, Sports/Entertainment/Event Management or Education major, they don’t have to indicate an associate degree choice.

After completing the application form, students are responsible for requesting that their high school guidance office forward to the University an official copy of the secondary school record for admissions consideration. Specific verification documents must be submitted to the admissions office. Verification documents include at least one of the following: a letter from an authorized high school administrator, an official high school transcript, a G.E.D. certificate, or a passing score on a test approved by the U.S. Department of Education.

It is the student’s responsibility to provide verification of high school completion. Without such verification, the student may not be allowed to register or continue enrollment.

When possible, Johnson & Wales University would appreciate receiving students’ high school transcripts at the same time as the application for admission. Transfer students must also submit official transcripts from all colleges attended.
Test Scores
SAT and ACT scores are generally not required for admission to the University, but are strongly recommended.

Candidates for the University’s honors, International Business or Education program must submit SAT or ACT scores for acceptance consideration. Admission standards may vary for international and transfer students.

Minimum Grade Requirements
To gain admission to the International Business or Education program, applicants’ transcripts generally must reflect a ‘B’ average or better. To remain enrolled in the International Business program, students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.75. Other majors may have specific grade requirements.

Admissions Decision
The rolling admissions policy of the University makes it possible to notify students of the admissions decision, of their acceptance or of any additional conditions necessary for admission, soon after all of their academic records have been received and reviewed.

Upon receiving notice of acceptance, students who will be living on campus are required to forward to the University a $300 tuition reservation deposit. Students requesting residence hall accommodations must submit their housing contract at the same time. Students living off campus will need to send a $200 tuition reservation deposit. These deposits are credited to students’ initial billings and are nonrefundable.

Transfer Students
Transfer students are eligible to apply for most J&W majors; however, they are not guaranteed credit. Credit is usually granted for courses completed with a grade of “C” or better (with a numeric value of 2.0) at another accredited institution. Grades of “pass” are also acceptable for transfer if credit was awarded (and a grade of “P” has the numeric value of 2.0 or greater). Credit earned in developmental and remedial courses or CEUs are nontransferable. Transfer credit evaluations are based on previous college work as it relates to the student’s intended field of study.

As with prospective freshmen, acceptances are made on a rolling basis as an application becomes complete.

Transfer candidates must submit official college transcripts from all colleges previously attended prior to enrolling at Johnson & Wales. Students must verify high school completion as well.

It is the responsibility of those candidates who are currently attending another college to have their updated transcripts sent to J&W as soon as final grades become available or within the first term of enrollment. If official transcripts or other requested materials are not received within that designated time period, tentative transfer credit will be forfeited.

The University reserves the right to substitute courses at the discretion of the department chairs, directors or deans.

Early Admissions
ACCESS (A College Career Experience for Secondary School Students) is an early admissions program that gives high school seniors an opportunity to enroll full time in college courses at Johnson & Wales during their senior year of high school. Students should apply for admission to ACCESS during their junior year.

ACCESS was designed to help students investigate the variety of college and career options available to them. ACCESS students earn college credits while completing high school graduation requirements.

For more information on the ACCESS program, please request a brochure from the Admissions Office.

Honors Program
This program offers academically talented students the opportunity to explore challenging and stimulating courses. Eligible applicants must have taken two college prep mathematics courses and one college prep English course, maintained an average of B or better, placed in the top 25% of the high school graduating class, submitted SAT scores of a minimum of 500 in English and 500 in math or ACT total composite of 21 in English and 21 in math, and entered J&W in the fall.
For more information about the Honors Program, please see page 42.

**Undeclared Major**

All students who enroll in the Undeclared Major at Johnson & Wales University pursue a general studies program of study for the first two years. During the fifth term, they must select a major from a variety of business, hospitality and education programs.

Students who begin their studies in an Undeclared Major at Johnson & Wales will earn only a bachelor of science degree at the end of four years of study.

**Conditional Acceptance Policy**

The University provides special student status to students who are unable to provide official documentation that they meet our admissions standards. Students with “special student status” are permitted to enroll in the program and earn credits which will not be applicable toward a degree until official records are received. Furthermore, students conditionally accepted will not be officially granted financial aid until the student’s application for admission has been accepted. Students who have been conditionally accepted will not be permitted to continue beyond the first term of enrollment until all necessary official documentation has been provided.

**STANDARDIZED TESTING AFTER ADMISSION**

**Placement Tests (non-credit, no fees):**
These tests are administered for placement purposes only to all new students, including transfer students, upon entrance. In situations where two or more levels of a subject are required for graduation, the student’s academic career in this subject begins at the level determined by the placement test. This is particularly true when a student has previous academic experience in a subject. Placement tests are currently administered to determine math and foreign language placement. For a student placing out of all required levels of a foreign language, departmental policy and recommendation will determine if a Departmental Challenge Examination is in order for credit.

**Proficiency Tests (for-credit, with fees):**
Proficiency Tests are administered to matriculating J&W students in degree programs requiring the achievement of multiple levels of skills in progression where the self-paced approach is in effect. Credit is awarded for each level of proficiency successfully achieved ($25 nonrefundable administration and processing fee; $16/quarter credit hour).

**Prior Learning Assessment**

PORTFOLIO ASSESSMENT: Students may earn credits for the knowledge or skills they have mastered outside the classroom through volunteer work, employment, travel programs, organizations or other comparable sources.

To apply for a Portfolio Assessment, students must meet the University’s residency requirements and complete the Portfolio Development non-credit seminar. This seminar will meet for three two-hour sessions. Students must discuss this option with a Student Success counselor before they are eligible to enroll.

The seminar assists students with the development of a portfolio that describes and documents how the learning took place. The completed portfolio is submitted to the appropriate department designee for review. The assessor will review the portfolio and either validate the student’s learning by awarding college credits, request additional information, or deny the request for credits. Portfolios will not be returned to the students; they become property of the University.

Once the seminar is completed, eligible students, in consultation with a Student Success counselor, may submit additional portfolios. Refer to the Prior Learning Assessment Brochure, available at the Registrar’s Office, for more information on required fees.

**CLEP Examination (for-credit, with fees):**
The College-Level Examination Program of the College Board tests are widely accepted national examinations in various subjects. The American Council on Education’s recommended score is required to earn credit. J&W subject equivalencies are determined by
each department for each exam. These exams are treated as transfer credit for entering freshmen and juniors transferring to J&W, or from one J&W college or school to another. J&W Denver Campus is not a national CLEP examination site—students must go to other CLEP sites for this. Students must take and pass these exams during their freshman and junior years only. Consult the CLEP application for required fees.

DEPARTMENTAL CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS

(CREDIT BY EXAMINATION: FOR-CREDIT, WITH FEES): Departmental exams may be taken for specifically designated courses within a department. Because of previous academic and/or work experience, all matriculating students may request such an exam when they feel they have completed the requirements of a specific J&W course. Some testing options require specific criteria in order to take tests. Refer to the Prior Learning Assessment Brochure, available at Academic Services, for criteria. Students may apply for Challenge Exams during their freshman or junior years only ($25 nonrefundable administration and processing fee; $16/quarter credit hour).

For annual examination schedules with examination dates and application deadlines, refer to the University’s Prior Learning Assessment Brochure. This brochure may be obtained from any Registrar’s Office and from the Student Achievement Center.

In all cases, the academic department determines policy as it relates to the testing options for each course in the department. Several options may be available to students, and it is recommended that students seek the advice of a counselor.

Policies for Portfolio Assessment, Challenge and CLEP Examinations:

1. Portfolio Assessment and Challenge Examinations cannot be repeated if failed and may not be substituted for a class previously taken.
2. Students may apply for Portfolio Assessment, Challenge and/or CLEP examinations during their freshman and junior years only.
3. Portfolio Assessment, Challenge or CLEP Examinations may not be substituted for a class previously taken or a class in which the student is presently registered.
4. The standardized examinations or portfolios mentioned above must fall within the residency requirement for each degree.
5. Seminar, application and processing fees are nonrefundable.
6. The University recognizes up to a maximum of 45 quarter credits earned through Prior Learning Assessment.
7. Students must present a valid picture ID when testing.

After being determined eligible to test or enroll in a seminar, students will be notified by mail of the time and location of their test or seminar. The Prior Learning Assessment Brochure listing course options may be obtained from Academic Services. For additional policies/information for Portfolio, Challenge and CLEP options, refer to the brochure.

Culinary Advanced Standing

Prospective students who possess advanced knowledge and skills in these food-related areas may apply for the Culinary Arts Advanced Standing Examination. The results of the examination are considered in addition to academic records and a letter of recommendation from a food-related employer and/or teacher.

It is generally recommended that applicants have completed advanced food service curriculum or have a minimum of two years of extensive food service work experience.

Students who are selected for this accelerated program are required to complete a 10-week summer program. Upon successful completion of the summer program, students attain sophomore standing for the fall.

Students must be accepted for admission to Johnson & Wales University prior to applying for Advanced Standing. Contact the Admissions Office for further information.
FAST & Credit for College Programs
Johnson & Wales University offers students an opportunity to earn credits toward a Johnson & Wales degree while they are still in high school through approved articulation agreements between Johnson & Wales University and the student’s high school. Culinary Arts students enrolled in approved tech-prep programs who meet academic requirements may be eligible to earn up to 15 quarter credits toward their Culinary Arts associate degree through our Freshman Advanced Study Track (FAST).

Students enrolled in approved hospitality, business and technology programs who meet the academic requirements may also be eligible to earn transfer credits through our Credit for College Program.

For more information about the Freshman Advanced Studies Track, articulation agreements or Credit for College programs, contact the Admissions Office.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

International Admissions Requirements
Listed below are the requirements for applying for undergraduate admission to Johnson & Wales University. In order to expedite the admission process, students must enclose ORIGINAL or CERTIFIED copies of the following documents (with English translations) when submitting an application. Please note that photocopies without certification or notarization, or fax copies, are not valid.

1. An accurate, complete and legible International Application form that has been signed and dated by the applicant. Please list all schools attended, even if you do not wish to have transfer credits reviewed.*
2. Certified bank statement or government sponsorship letter verifying financial support for one academic year.
3. The results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 550 on the written TOEFL examination, proof of a minimum score of 210 on the computerized TOEFL examination, or other acceptable proof of English proficiency.
4. Official documentation of higher secondary (high school) graduation, e.g. diploma or examination results certificate.
5. Complete transcripts, marksheets, diplomas or certificates from previous study, along with course descriptions or syllabi (for transfer credit).

* If important information cannot be read by the International Admissions staff, the admission process is delayed and, as a result, so is the acceptance/Form I-20 process.

All documents must be sent to:
Johnson & Wales University
7150 Montview Blvd.
Denver, CO 80220 USA
Telephone: (303) 256-6200
Fax: (303) 256-6211

International Transfer Credit
Johnson & Wales University employs a full-time International Credentials Evaluator to evaluate secondary school credentials, as well as any college or university credits for which students may wish to gain academic credit. Generally a grade point average equivalent to a U.S. “C”, or 2.00, is required for admission to Johnson & Wales University. International students must also receive a grade of “C” or better in each individual course completed at their previous schools in order to be considered for transfer credit. The International Credentials Evaluator will be able to determine grade equivalencies based on each country’s educational system and the school of origin.

Students who wish to transfer to Johnson & Wales must submit official, translated marksheets, grades or transcripts from all post-secondary schools attended. Whenever possible, course descriptions and course syllabi should also be provided. Official transcripts or examination results certifying completion of upper secondary education must also be submitted with official English translations.

Transfer credit is determined through an individual course-by-course evaluation of each transcript submitted; transfer credit is not based on total years of study. Credit is awarded for courses of similar level, content
and duration to Johnson & Wales courses, which can be applied to a Johnson & Wales degree. If a course cannot be applied to the chosen Johnson & Wales degree, transfer credit is not awarded, regardless of a student’s total years of previous study.

Transfer credit is awarded on previous post-secondary academic work only. However, once students have entered Johnson & Wales, they may apply for prior learning assessment credit or, for students who have proficiency in a subject area and are not eligible for transfer or life experience credit, there are challenge and CLEP examination options.

The University reserves the right to substitute courses at the discretion of the department chairs, directors or deans.

International Baccalaureate
Johnson & Wales University recognizes International Baccalaureate credentials and awards credits and other special program status on an individual basis to students who have achieved a grade of four or better on the higher level exams, up to a maximum of 45 credits or equivalencies in accordance with department policies.

English Language Proficiency
Johnson & Wales University’s English as a Second Language program allows students to focus on the areas where they need the most improvement, while also allowing them to take regular classes in an undergraduate degree program. This flexibility provides students with the most efficient transition into college. Applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). In addition to accepting standardized TOEFL results, the University administers its own TOEFL. Students who submit proof of English proficiency may go directly into regular academic course work.

Acceptable proof of English proficiency should include one of the following:
- TOEFL score of 550 on the written examination, or 210 on the computerized examination
- ELS, Level 112
- Berlitz, Level 12
- IELTS, Band 6.5
- Aspect, Level 6 or 7

Other English examination results will also be reviewed, and experience studying in the English language will be taken into consideration.

TOEFL Requirements
The TOEFL is given to students whose native language is not English. Johnson & Wales University requires a minimum score of 550 on the written TOEFL test or a minimum score of 210 on the computerized TOEFL test, in order to exempt students from the ESL program and allow them to enroll directly into a degree program. (Johnson & Wales reserves the right to require remedial ESL classes to increase proficiency in a particular area.)

Students who score below a 550 on the written TOEFL test or below a 210 on the computerized TOEFL test will have their individual TOEFL section scores reviewed in the areas of Listening, Structure/Writing, Reading, and Writing. Section scores of a minimum of 55 on the written TOEFL test, 21 on the computerized TOEFL, and a 4.5 on the Test of Written English/Essay Writing, will exempt the student from the corresponding ESL class.

Written Assessment
All students who pass the TOEFL requirement with a score between 550–573 (210–230 computerized) or who waive the TOEFL based on previous study, and who have a TWE score below 4.5 or no TWE score, may be required to take a written assessment prior to registration. Based on this written assessment, students may be required to
take additional ESL writing classes as necessary to improve writing proficiency.*

* Written assessment requirements may vary depending on J&W campus attended.

Articulation Agreements
J&W is proud to have approximately 100 articulation agreements (formal transfer credit agreements) in place with schools in the following countries:

- Argentina
- Australia
- Austria
- Bahamas
- Bahrain
- Barbados
- Belgium
- Bermuda
- Botswana
- Brazil
- Canada
- Cyprus
- France
- Germany
- Greece
- Iceland
- India
- Indonesia
- Isle of Mann
- Israel
- Italy
- Jamaica
- Japan
- Kenya
- Korea
- Malaysia
- Mexico
- Morocco
- New Zealand
- Singapore
- Spain
- Sweden
- Switzerland
- Taiwan
- Thailand
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Turkey
- United Arab Emirates
- United Kingdom

Please contact the director of your school for further information.

Johnson & Wales has adopted the Principles of Good Practice in Overseas International Education Programs for non-U.S. Students.

REGIONAL ADMISSIONS REPRESENTATIVES

The admissions staff of the University includes regional admissions representatives who visit high schools and personally assist students from their areas.

The admissions representative from your area will be happy to meet with you and answer any questions you may have about the University, application procedures and financial aid programs. Please write or call the Admissions Office for assistance.

Alabama
- R. Lee Stauter (601) 434-2760

Alaska
- Patricia Lassinger (360) 720-1210

Arizona
- Adele Catalani (602) 369-3254

Arkansas
- R. Lee Stauter (601) 434-2760

California: Central
- Jim Ingersoll (562) 965-3352

California: Northern
- Jeannie Sousa (530) 284-0899

California: Southern
- Aimee Rosengrant (619) 459-5066

Colorado: Metro Denver
- Tracy Burke (303) 520-1536

Colorado: Northern
- Bob Purfurst (303) 522-6865

Colorado: Southern
- Derinthea Theiss (303) 520-1596

Connecticut: Eastern/Southwestern
- Margie Coupe (401) 954-2477

Connecticut: Northwestern
- Fran Riodolfio (413) 222-1233

Delaware
- Becky Smith (484) 769-2761

Florida: Greater Miami
- Rena Mohammed (305) 725-9515

Florida: Central
- Jane Bowers (772) 713-6025

Florida: Northwestern/Central
- Grace Olivera (904) 534-0163

Florida: Southwestern
- Robin Phiver (813) 495-1425

Florida: Southeastern
- Jeff Simon (561) 714-5470

Georgia
- Pamela Hughes (678) 360-0813

Hawaii
- Patricia Lassinger (360) 720-1210

Idaho
- Patricia Lassinger (360) 720-1210

Illinois
- Thomas Strzycki (630) 654-0382

Indiana
- Vicki Summers (317) 886-1597

Iowa
- Wendy Dintino (816) 645-3562

Kansas
- Wendy Dintino (816) 645-3562

Kentucky
- Kathy Barnes (615) 473-3208

Louisiana
- R. Lee Stauter (601) 434-2760

Maine
- Kimberly Lavoie (603) 682-5973

Maryland
- Pamela Rouch (240) 498-0054

Massachusetts: Boston Metro/South Shore
- Conrad Fecteau (401) 954-3886
Massachusetts: Central/Northeastern
Bob Dumas (617) 504-1795

Massachusetts: Southeastern/Cape Cod & the Islands
Barbara DiSaia (401) 598-1116

Massachusetts: Western
Fran Ridolfo (413) 222-1233

Michigan
Barbara Franks (989) 823-8797

Minnesota
Jennifer Diemer (320) 492-4705

Missouri
Wendy Dintino (816) 645-3562

Mississippi
R. Lee Stauter (601) 434-2760

Montana
Lance Wellborn (307) 237-5485

Nebraska
Wendy Dintino (816) 645-3562

New Hampshire
Kimberly Lavoie (603) 682-5973

New Jersey
Mike & Mary Ann LaPorte (973) 300-5444

New Mexico
Barbara Ashcraft (505) 463-4877

New York: Long Island, New York City
Steve Raptis (516) 864-6689

New York: Northeastern, Albany, Orange County
Carl Winters (518) 221-1527

New York: Western
Tammy Linder (585) 663-8047

North Carolina: Central
Margaret Yoder (919) 539-6124

North Carolina: Eastern
Marisa Marsey (757) 575-9265

North Carolina: Western
Jan Jordan (704) 221-3966

North Dakota
Jennifer Diemer (320) 492-4705

Ohio: Northern/Southeastern
Susan Puffer (216) 896-0672

Ohio: Southwestern
Vicki Summers (317) 201-1852

Oklahoma
Elena Doerrie (214) 563-0721

Oregon
Sara Lum (503) 848-2129

Pennsylvania: Northeastern/N. Central
Sharon Macko (484) 554-1092

Pennsylvania: Southeastern/S. Central
Becky Smith (484) 769-2761

Pennsylvania: Western
Betsy Miller (724) 513-9567

Puerto Rico
Grace Olvera (904) 534-0163

Rhode Island
Barbara DiSaia (401) 598-1116

South Carolina
Melisa Marsey (757) 575-9265

South Dakota
Jennifer Diemer (320) 492-4705

Tennessee
Kathy Barnes (615) 473-3208

Texas: Northern
Elena Doerrie (214) 563-0721

Texas: Southern
Josie Tinnin (254) 466-7432

Utah
Alison Andronaco (702) 743-0639

Vermont
Kimberly Lavoie (603) 682-5973

Virgin Islands
Grace Olvera (904) 534-0163

Virginia: Northern
B.J. Friedery (703) 864-2420

Virginia: South Central
Margaret Yoder (919) 539-6124

Virginia: Southeastern
Marisa Marsey (757) 575-9265

Virginia: Southwestern
Jan Jordan (704) 221-3966

Washington
Patricia Lassinger (360) 720-1210

Washington, D.C.
B.J. Friedery (703) 864-2420

West Virginia: Eastern/Southeastern
B.J. Friedery (703) 864-2420

West Virginia: Northern/Western
Betsy Miller (724) 513-9567

Wisconsin
Jennifer Diemer (320) 492-4705

Wyoming
Lance Wellborn (307) 237-5485
TUITION & FEES

The following tuition and fees schedule is effective for the 2003–2004 academic year. Tuition and fees are subject to change annually and vary between colleges due to differing program and facility needs.

Tuition & Fees: 2003–2004 Academic Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>$15,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hospitality College</td>
<td>$16,164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Culinary Arts</td>
<td>$18,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnish Your Degree</td>
<td>$24,592</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Fee (all students) $750

Room & Board

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Hall</td>
<td>$6,777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premium Hall</td>
<td>$8,433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flex Plan (all resident students)</td>
<td>$825</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuition is applicable to all students, including those on approved off-campus programs. Students enrolled in courses in excess of a normal full-time schedule will be assessed an additional tuition charge. For purposes of tuition billing and financial aid eligibility, full-time status is determined on a term basis and consists of 12 to 18 quarter credit hours per term. Students carrying more than 19.5 quarter credit hours will be charged for each quarter credit over 18. The Guaranteed Tuition Plan guarantees students no tuition increases while continuously enrolled at the University, subject to the conditions described on the next page.

The General Fee, which is nonrefundable, includes social and athletic activities, student health and accident insurance, student publications, and graduation.

Room & Board is for the academic year and includes residence hall accommodations and three meals daily on class days only (generally Monday through Thursday).

DEPOSITS AND OTHER FEES

Reservation Deposit $200

Required of all new students after receipt of official acceptance from the University, this nonrefundable deposit will reserve the student’s seat in class and is credited to tuition due upon entrance.

Residence Hall Deposit $100

Required of all new resident students to reserve their place in housing, this nonrefundable deposit is credited to tuition due upon entrance.

Flex Plan $825

This nonrefundable fee, required of all resident students, provides for additional meals above the limit specified in the room and board contract.

Orientation Fee $200

This nonrefundable fee, which is uniformly charged, is required of all new students entering in the fall term for orientation and registration activities.

Transcripts $2

Transcripts are issued only upon written request. Official transcripts bearing the University Seal must be mailed directly to the authorized agencies from the Registrar’s Office. Students may also request an unofficial transcript for personal use. No transcript will be issued unless the student is current in all financial obligations to Johnson & Wales University.

Extension Courses

Tuition rates for extension courses (i.e. courses taken by students in excess of, or less than, a full-time schedule) will be the student’s current term tuition rate divided by 18.

ACCESS Tuition

Access tuition is 50% of the 2003–2004 tuition charge for the college in which students enroll. Refer to page 18 for a description of the ACCESS Early Admissions program. ACCESS students are also subject to appropriate University fees, including full general fee and full room and board charges. ACCESS students are not eligible for any federal financial aid while enrolled in the program. ACCESS students should contact
the Financial Planning Office for information on alternative funding and to determine how scholarships they are receiving will be affected while in the ACCESS program.

**Student Health and Accident Insurance**

All day students are covered by a health and accident insurance plan. Insurance brochures and enrollment cards are mailed to students with their initial billing for the academic year, and will be available at registration(s) and several locations throughout the University. Refer to the insurance brochure for a definition of the effective date of coverage, policy limits, policy termination, and the opportunity to continue coverage over the summer.

**Books and Supplies**

The cost of books and supplies is approximately $700–$900 per academic year. These costs are not applied to the student’s invoice. Books and supplies must be paid for at the University’s bookstore at the time of purchase. The bookstore operates a textbook sales/buy-back program to help students minimize these costs.

**THE GUARANTEED TUITION PLAN**

All undergraduate, day school students will have no tuition increase while continuously enrolled in the day division of Johnson & Wales University, unless the student transfers to a different Johnson & Wales campus or program of study. Students must remain continuously enrolled in order to retain their guaranteed rate. That is, if a student withdraws for one term or more (not including the summer term) for any reason, the student will be subject to the rate in effect when they re-enroll.

If a student transfers to a different program of study, college or campus which has a different tuition rate, the student will be charged the tuition rate which was effective in that program at the time his or her guaranteed rate was established. In addition, students in the ACCESS program will experience an increase in their tuition in the second year to the full tuition rate that was in effect when they enrolled as an ACCESS student.

This program applies only to tuition.

The program is available only to students enrolled in undergraduate, day school programs at all campuses. Continuing education, evening and graduate school students are not eligible.

**PAYMENT OPTIONS**

I. Annual Payments

Billing for tuition and fees is done on a term basis, although the student may make one payment in full for the entire academic year. Students are responsible for paying all charges in full or making appropriate arrangements by the due date stated on the invoice.

II. Term Payments

Students may choose, instead, to make three payments a year, which are payable by the publicized due dates established prior to each term.

III. Monthly Payments

A Monthly Payment Plan is available. However, there is an enrollment fee to participate. Please contact the Student Financial Services Office for more information.

**REFUND POLICIES**

**General Policy:** To the extent that any charges due to the University remain unpaid, no refund check will be issued. No tuition or fees will be assessed for terms that the student does not begin. Students who withdraw from the University prior to the end of the academic year will have their financial aid adjusted.* Institutional grants and scholarships will be reduced in proportion to any tuition credit received as defined in the University’s

* Any student enrolled solely in culinary lab courses, who fails to attempt any of the scheduled courses, will be considered to have withdrawn from the University. Reinstatement within the same term, when allowed, may result in serious consequences, such as loss of all financial aid funds for the remainder of that term.
Withdrawal Credit Policy. Full-term eligibility for institutional loans will be credited to the student’s account to the extent that any charges are due the University. The distribution formula for the institutional refund to the Federal Student Financial Aid program will be calculated according to federal regulations. The University’s Withdrawal Credit Policy applies to all withdrawals from the University, voluntary or involuntary.

Term charges are subject to the University’s Withdrawal Credit Policy upon withdrawal from the University. Term charges are defined as tuition, and if applicable, room only, room and board, and weekend meal plan. The official notice of withdrawal from the University may be done in person or by written notification through Academic Services. Refunds are calculated as of the last day of attendance, which is determined by Academic Services. Any refund due will be issued within 30 days after the date that the University was first notified of the withdrawal.

University Withdrawal Credit Policy
If a student enters a class and terminates on the first day of classes of a term:
- the University will credit 100% of the term charges, less an administrative fee that does not exceed the lesser of $100 or 5% of the term tuition charge.

If a student terminates during:
- the first week of the term but after the first day of classes, the University will credit 90% of the term charges, less an administrative fee that does not exceed the lesser of $100 or 5% of the term tuition charge.
- the second and third week of the term, the University will credit 50% of the term charges, less an administrative fee that does not exceed the lesser of $100 or 5% of the term tuition charge.
- the fourth, fifth and sixth week of the term, the University will credit 25% of the term charges, less an administrative fee that does not exceed the lesser of $100 or 5% of the term tuition charge.

After the sixth week of the term, students will be responsible for 100% of the term charges.

Colorado Refund Policy
Colorado rules and regulations concerning the regulation of private occupational schools may benefit the student. Therefore, it is the policy of Johnson & Wales University at Denver to refund tuition and fees in the event, and within 30 days after the date the University was first notified of the student not entering a course, withdraws, or has been discontinued therefrom at any time prior to completion, on the following terms:

A. A full refund of all monies paid if the applicant is not accepted by the school;
B. A full refund of tuition and fees paid if the applicant withdraws within three days after signing the contract or making an initial payment, provided that applicant has not commenced training;
C. A full refund of tuition and fees paid in the event that the school discontinues a course or program of education during a period of time in which a student could have reasonably completed the same, except that this provision shall not apply in the event that the school ceases operation;
D. The official termination date is the students last date of attendance which is determined by the Registrar of the College.
E. That except for retention of a cancellation charge not to exceed $150, or 25 percent of the term price, whichever is less, the policy for cancellation, settlement, and tuition and fees provides for at least the following:

I. For a student terminating his or her training within the first 10 percent of the term (week 1), the student shall be entitled to a 90 percent credit of the term charges, exclusive of books, tools and supplies.
II. For a student terminating his or her training after 10 percent of the term but within the first 25 percent of the term (weeks 2–3), the student shall be entitled to a 75 percent credit of the term charges, exclusive of books, tools and supplies.
III. For a student terminating his or her training after 25 percent of the term but within the first 50 percent of the term (weeks 4–5), the student shall be entitled to a 50 percent credit of the term charges, exclusive of books, tools and supplies.

IV. For a student terminating his or her training after 50 percent of the term but within the first 75 percent of the term (weeks 6–8), the student shall be entitled to a 25 percent credit of the term charges, exclusive of books, tools and supplies.

V. A student who has completed 75 percent of a term and has entered the final 25 percent (after week 8) shall not be entitled to any credit, and shall be obligated for the full price of the term.

The University will compare the Colorado Refund Policy with the University’s Withdrawal Credit Policy, and use the policy that most benefits the student.

Examples of University refund policies are available upon request in the Student Financial Services Office.

Independent Students
To be considered independent for financial aid purposes for the 2003–2004 academic year, students must answer yes to one of the following questions:

1. Were you born before January 1, 1980?
2. Will you be working on a master’s or doctorate program (such as an M.A., M.B.A., M.D., J.D., or Ph.D.) during the school year 2003–2004?
3. As of today, are you married? (Answer yes if you are separated, but not divorced.)
4. Do you have children who receive more than half of their support from you?
5. Do you have dependents (other than your children or spouse) who live with you and who receive more than half of their support from you, now and through June 30, 2004?
6. Are you an orphan or ward of the court or were you a ward of the court until age 18?
7. Are you a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces?

Students who cannot answer yes to one of the above questions are considered dependent and must complete their Free Application for Federal Student Aid as a dependent student. Please feel free to contact the Student Financial Services Office if you have any questions.

FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

Continued enrollment as a student in good standing and certain other student benefits (diplomas, transcripts, etc.) are conditioned upon being current in all financial obligations to the University, including loans in which the University appears as a holder or guarantor.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES (SFS)

FINANCIAL PLANNING

The University realizes that financing an education may be a very complex process for many students. In order to assist students and their families in these matters, Johnson & Wales has established a staff of financial planning counselors. These counselors are available to work with students and their families on an individual basis to help them best utilize their own funds and other available resources to meet educational expenses. For more information and assistance call 1-877-598-3368 or (303) 256-9300.

FINANCIAL AID

To assist students in meeting their educational expenses, Johnson & Wales University offers several types of financial assistance — scholarships and grants, low-interest loans and employment opportunities. In many cases, qualified students receive a financial aid package which includes all three types of financial aid.

A list of Johnson & Wales financial assistance and work programs and descriptions of the programs are included in this catalog.
Students participating in Study Abroad programs may be eligible for financial aid. For more information, please contact SFS.

In an effort to reduce the loan burden during the student’s first year, Johnson & Wales University will attempt to package new students with a higher percentage of grant aid.

Johnson & Wales University has adopted an institutional policy whereby the total of all University funded or administered monies awarded to a single student may not exceed a specified dollar amount during an academic year. This amount is determined prior to each year’s financial aid awarding process.

**HOW TO APPLY**

To be considered for financial assistance, complete the documentation listed below and submit all required paperwork as soon as possible after January 1. Students must reapply for financial aid each year.

1. **Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)**

   The Free Application for Federal Student Aid is available from your high school guidance office and the University’s Student Financial Services Office. This form must be completed and forwarded as soon as possible after January 1 to the Federal Processor. Applications for financial assistance are then processed and sent to the Student Financial Services Office at the University. The FAFSA is also available on the Worldwide Web at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

2. **Other Documentation**

   The Student Financial Services Office may request additional documentation to support the student’s request for financial assistance. The student and his/her parents may be required to submit signed and dated copies of their Federal Income Tax Returns (1040). The student’s financial aid package cannot be finalized until all requested documentation has been received by the Student Financial Services Office. In addition, all student loan borrowers must attend an entrance and exit counseling session, during which the student will be advised on his/her loan obligations.

**STUDENT ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS**

Financial aid will be distributed to the student based upon the student’s financial need. All students seeking financial assistance must file a FAFSA with the Federal Processor. The FAFSA form is used to determine the student’s financial need.

Financial need is the difference between the cost of the student’s education (tuition and fees, room and board, travel and personal expenses) and the total contribution expected from the student and his/her family. The student’s total family contribution is based on an analysis of the information which the student supplied on the FAFSA. Among the items considered are total family income, assets, the number of people in the household, the number of family members in college, and the student’s own resources, such as earnings, savings, and untaxed income for which the student may qualify. Johnson & Wales University also considers these items when determining eligibility for University funds.

Campus-based financial aid programs, including the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Federal Perkins Loan and Federal Work-Study programs are administered by Johnson & Wales University. Students must apply for these programs through the filing of the FAFSA.

Aid from these programs is awarded on the basis of financial need. In order to receive maximum consideration for financial assistance, it is recommended that the student apply as soon as possible after January 1. The award process for first-year students begins in March of each academic year. Renewal of financial aid is not automatic. Recipients are required to reapply each year as soon as possible after January 1. Awarding for our returning students begins in May of each academic year.
To be eligible for these programs, students must meet the following criteria:

1. demonstrate financial need;
2. maintain satisfactory academic progress (financial aid will be suspended until satisfactory academic progress is again achieved);
3. be enrolled in an eligible degree or certificate program;
4. be enrolled on at least a half-time (at least 6.0 quarter credit hours) basis (students enrolled on a less-than-full-time basis may have their financial aid reduced; some students enrolled on a less-than-half-time basis may qualify for a Federal Pell Grant);
5. be a U.S. citizen, permanent resident, or eligible non-citizen;
6. not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant or be in default on a Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan, Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS); and
7. sign a Statement of Educational Purpose, a Statement of Registration Status and a Statement on Overpayments and Defaults.

Students are eligible to receive financial aid as long as they maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined on page 39 of this catalog, and in the Student Handbook. Students who fail to maintain satisfactory academic progress will be notified by the Student Achievement Department. All financial aid will be suspended until satisfactory progress is again achieved.

When students withdraw during a payment period or period of enrollment, the amount of student financial aid program assistance earned up to that point is determined by a specific formula. If the student receives (or the University receives on the student’s behalf) less assistance than the amount earned, the student will be able to receive those additional funds. Students who received more assistance than what they earned must return the excess funds.

The amount of assistance earned is determined on a pro-rata basis. That is, if a student completes 30 percent of the payment period or period of enrollment, the student earns 30 percent of the assistance he or she was originally scheduled to receive. Once the student completes more than 60 percent of the payment period or period of enrollment, the student earns all scheduled assistance.

If a student receives excess funds that must be returned, Johnson & Wales University must return a portion of the excess equal to the lesser of

- the student’s institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of the student’s funds
- the entire amount of the excess funds.

If the University is not required to return all excess funds, the student must return the remaining amount. Any loan funds that the student must return, must be repaid by the student (or his or her parents for a PLUS Loan) in accordance with the terms of the promissory note.

If a student is responsible for returning grant funds, the student does not have to return the full amount. Students are not required to return 50 percent of the grant assistance received that is the student’s responsibility to pay. Any amount not returned is a grant overpayment, and the student must make arrangements with the University or Department of Education to return the funds.

RETURN OF TITLE IV FUNDS
Federal regulations establish the following allocation for students who receive Title IV, HEA program funds:

A refund owed to a student who received funds under any Title IV, HEA program will be returned to the Title IV, HEA programs from which the student received aid in the following order until the amounts received by the student from these programs is eliminated: the Federal Unsubsidized Loan, the Federal Subsidized Loan program, the Federal Perkins Loan program, the Federal Parent Plus Loan, the Federal Pell Grant program, the Federal SEOG program, all other sources of aid, and the student.
FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS
The following programs are the major financial aid resources available to students. Students may receive assistance from any one of these, or from a combination of all of these programs, in what is called a financial aid package. Student eligibility for these programs is based on completion and submission of the form(s) described in the How to Apply section. Since awards are not automatically renewable, students must reapply each year.

Federal loan programs are applied to the student’s account with the University in equal disbursements per term based on the loan period and the student’s entrance date.

Federal Pell Grant
The Federal Pell Grant is a federally funded entitlement program to assist needy undergraduate students. Eligibility for these grants is determined by the U.S. Department of Education based on the information provided on the FAFSA. Pell recipients can have a less than half-time status. Students with a previous bachelor’s degree are not eligible for a Federal Pell Grant.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
This federally funded program provides financial assistance to students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. The amount of the award is based on need and the availability of funds. Students with a previous bachelor’s degree are not eligible for a Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant.

Federal Work-Study Program
Federal Work-Study is a federally funded program that provides part-time employment to students with financial need. Positions are available throughout the University and with selected off-campus community service agencies.

Work-study gives students the opportunity to earn money to help pay educational expenses. Students are paid at an hourly rate for actual hours worked. The amount earned cannot exceed the total work-study award. Work-study funds are paid biweekly directly to the student; therefore, funds will not be applied to the student’s account unless arrangements are made with the Student Financial Services Office.

Federal Perkins Loan
This low-interest loan is funded by the federal government and administered directly by the University. The amount of the loan is based on need and the availability of funds.

Students must begin to repay this loan nine months after they leave college or drop below half-time status. The repayment of principal and interest may be extended over a 10-year period. The amount of each payment depends upon the amount of the student’s debt and the length of the student’s repayment period, but the student must pay at least $40 per month.

Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan
This loan program provides low-interest loans to students who demonstrate financial need. A Master Promissory Note for these loans will be mailed to all eligible students with their Financial Aid Award by the Student Financial Services Office or may be obtained from the student’s local lending institution.

Students may borrow up to a maximum of $2,625 per academic year for the first year of undergraduate study, $3,500 for the second year and $5,500 per year for the last two years. The student must begin repayment six months after he/she leaves college or drops below half-time status, and the student’s payment will be at least $50 per month. The amount of the student’s monthly payment will be determined based upon the amount of student debt and the length of the repayment period.

Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan
This loan program offers low-interest loans to students who demonstrate little or no “financial need.” The terms and loan limits are the same as for the Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan except that the federal government does not pay interest on the borrower’s behalf while the borrower is enrolled in school. During that time, the student borrower can choose either to make quarterly interest payments or to “capitalized” interest.
“Capitalizing” interest means the lender will add interest accrued to the principal balance. This will eliminate the need for interest payments while in school.

Independent students are also eligible to borrow Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loans. Students may borrow up to a maximum of $4,000 per academic year for the first and second years, and $5,000 per year for the third and fourth years. These amounts are in addition to the Federal Subsidized/Unsubsidized Stafford Loan amounts discussed above.

The Parent Loan Program for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)
The Federal PLUS Program provides loans to parents of dependent students to attend college. PLUS borrowers do not have to demonstrate need, but are subject to a credit analysis by the lending institution. Repayment of this loan must begin within 30 days of the time the loan is fully disbursed. The borrowing limit is the total cost of attendance, minus any financial aid being received.

Applications for these loans are available from the Student Financial Services Office or the student’s local lending institution.

Johnson & Wales Grant
This grant is awarded to students based on the annual financial aid awarding process and the student’s financial need.

Johnson & Wales Achievement Loan
This low-interest loan is funded and administered by the University, and awarded based on the student’s financial need. There is partial or full forgiveness on loans for students based on GPA and degree achieved.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, SCHOLARSHIPS AND WORK PROGRAMS
Johnson & Wales University expects to award $45 million in institutional aid to students this year. Awards range from $300 to full tuition. Scholarships, grants, loans and work programs awarded depend on the University budget, and are dependent on students meeting program eligibility requirements.

Scholarship funds are applied to the student’s account with the University in three equal disbursements by term (e.g., a $3,000 Presidential Academic Scholarship recipient would receive $1,000 per term).

These programs are available only to full-time, undergraduate, day school students during the academic year and are not available during the summer term. Most scholarships are renewable for up to four consecutive years of enrollment.

For many of the programs listed, a minimum grade point average is required for continued eligibility. Scholarships and grants are not awarded based on athletic ability or participation.

Johnson & Wales University has adopted an institutional policy whereby the total of all University funded or administered monies awarded to a single student may not exceed a specified dollar amount during an academic year. This amount is determined prior to each year’s financial aid awarding process. For more information, contact the Admissions or Student Financial Services offices.

Alpha Beta Gamma (National Honor Society) Scholarship: A scholarship worth up to $10,000 is awarded to outstanding transfer students who are members of Alpha Beta Gamma. The application for this scholarship is the application for admission to the University.

Business Professionals of America (BPA) Scholarship: The University offers a number of BPA scholarships ranging from $500 up to full tuition. Awards are based on BPA activities, a letter of recommendation from the BPA advisor and academic record. Applications are available from J&W’s National Student Organizations Office. The application deadline is February 1, prior to enrollment. This scholarship is renewable based on continued involvement in and support of BPA.

Career Explorations Scholarship: This is a non-renewable scholarship worth up to $500 for high school students who attend the Career Explorations program. The application deadline is March 1.
Career through Culinary Arts Programs (C-CAP): The University awards these scholarships to incoming students who participate in C-CAP’s competition events. Applications are available through C-CAP. All documentation must be submitted to C-CAP and all finalists are selected by C-CAP. Scholarships awarded are worth up to $10,000.

Catholic Youth Organization/Youth Ministry (CYO) Scholarship: A non-renewable scholarship of up to $1,000 is available to incoming students who are involved with CYO and active in leadership programs such as Search for Maturity and Peer Ministry. The application is available at the Admissions Office and is due by February 1.

Chancellor Scholarship: The University awards this scholarship, valued up to $10,000, to incoming students who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement in high school and are accepted to the Honors Program. The scholarship is renewable for up to four years if the student maintains a 3.4 GPA and remains in the Honors Track.

Collegiate Academic Scholarship: A number of scholarships worth up to $5,000 are awarded based on high school academic record and choice of J&W major.

Community Service Scholarship: Johnson & Wales awards a scholarship of up to $2,000 to incoming students with a good academic record and a minimum of one year’s involvement in community service.

DECA (an Association of Marketing Students) Scholarship: The University awards a number of DECA scholarships ranging from $500 up to full tuition. Awards are based on DECA activities, a letter of recommendation from the DECA advisor and academic record. Applications are available from J&W’s National Student Organizations Office. The application deadline is February 1, prior to enrollment. This scholarship is renewable based on continued involvement in and support of DECA.

Employee Tuition Scholarship: This scholarship is awarded based on institutional policy, with qualifying criteria stated in the Johnson & Wales employee handbook. Applications are available at the Payroll/Personnel Department; a new application is required each year.

Faculty Scholarship: Johnson & Wales University awards a number of scholarships to upperclass students, based upon merit and GPA. These non-renewable awards range up to the amount of one term’s tuition, which is distributed over three terms.

Family, Career and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA) Scholarship: The University awards a number of FCCLA (formerly FHA-HERO) scholarships ranging from $500 up to full tuition. Awards are based on FCCLA activities, a letter of recommendation from the FCCLA advisor and academic record. Applications are available from J&W’s National Student Organizations Office. The application deadline is February 1, prior to enrollment. It is renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FCCLA activities.

Family Scholarship: If two or more members of your family are simultaneously enrolled in full-time, day school degree or certificate programs at Johnson & Wales University, each enrolled student is granted a University grant (up to $1,000) per academic year (September–May). For more information, contact the Student Financial Services Office.

Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA) Scholarships: The University awards a number of FBLA scholarships ranging from $500 up to full tuition. Awards are based on FBLA activities, a letter of recommendation from the FBLA advisor and academic record. Applications are available from J&W’s National Student Organizations Office. The application deadline is February 1, prior to enrollment. It is renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FBLA.
Future Farmers of America (FFA): Johnson & Wales University awards a number of FFA scholarships ranging from $500 up to full tuition. Awards are based on FFA activities, a letter of recommendation from the FFA advisor and academic record. Applications are available from J&W’s National Student Organizations Office. The application deadline is February 1, prior to enrollment. The scholarship is renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FFA.

Gaebe Eagle Scout Award: A number of non-renewable grants of up to $1,000 are available to entering freshmen who have achieved the rank of Eagle Scout in the Boy Scouts of America and have also received their religion award. Applications are available from J&W’s National Student Organizations Office and are due by February 1, prior to enrollment.

Junior Achievement (JA): The University offers a number of JA scholarships ranging from $500 up to full tuition. Awards are based on JA activities, a letter of recommendation from the JA advisor and academic record. Applications are available from J&W’s National Student Organizations Office. The application deadline is February 1, prior to enrollment. This scholarship is renewable based on continued involvement in and support of JA activities.

Lodging Management Scholarship: This scholarship is for students who have participated in the Lodging Management program sponsored by the Educational Institute of the American Hotel & Lodging Association. The University awards $1,000 to students who have participated in the Lodging Management program for one year, or $2,000 to students who have completed two years in the program. Applications are available from the J&W Admissions or National Student Organizations Office. The deadline for application is March 1, prior to enrollment.

National High School Recipe Contest: This annual contest is Johnson & Wales’ search for the best young chefs. Winners will receive tuition scholarships ranging from $500 up to full tuition. Applications are available from the Admissions Office.

Outstanding Student Leader of the Year Competition: This annual contest is Johnson & Wales’ search for the best young student leaders. Winners will receive tuition scholarships ranging from $500 up to full tuition. Applications are available from the Admissions Office.

Phi Theta Kappa (National Honor Society) Scholarship: A scholarship of up to $10,000 is awarded to outstanding transfer students who are members of Phi Theta Kappa. The application for this scholarship is the application for admission to the University.

Presidential Academic Scholarships: J&W awards Academic Scholarships to incoming students who are in the top 25% of their class and who demonstrate academic excellence. Awards range from $2,500 to $5,000 per year and are renewable provided the recipient’s GPA does not fall below 2.75.

Pro-Start Scholarship: J&W awards a $1,000 per-year-of-participation scholarship to students in the Pro-Start program. The maximum awarded is $2,000 for which the student must also have received the Pro-Start certification. Applications are available from the J&W Admissions or National Student Organizations Office. The deadline for application is March 1, prior to enrollment.

SkillsUSA–VICA: The University awards a number of SkillsUSA–VICA scholarships ranging from $500 up to full tuition. Awards are based on SkillsUSA–VICA activities, a letter of recommendation from the SkillsUSA–VICA advisor and academic record. Applications are available from J&W’s National Student Organizations Office. The application deadline is February 1, prior to enrollment. This scholarship is renewable based on continued involvement in and support of SkillsUSA–VICA activities.
Technology Students Association (TSA) Scholarships: The University awards a number of TSA scholarships ranging from $500 up to full tuition. Awards are based on TSA activities, a letter of recommendation from the TSA advisor and academic record. Applications are available from J&W’s National Student Organizations Office. The application deadline is February 1, prior to enrollment. These scholarships are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of TSA activities.

Transfer Scholarship: An unlimited number of transfer scholarships, worth up to $5,000, are awarded to students who plan to continue their education at Johnson & Wales in an associate or bachelor’s degree program. Students must have completed 30 semester hours at another institution and maintained a minimum 3.0 cumulative average. The scholarship application is the application for admission to the University.

Tuition Exchange Scholarship: This scholarship is awarded to students who meet the qualifications of both Johnson & Wales and the participating exchange college or university. Applications are available at the participating institution. This award is up to full tuition.

FUNDED SCHOLARSHIPS

Ellsworth M. Statler Scholarship: This scholarship is awarded to Hospitality and Culinary Arts students, with preference given to New York residents. Applications are available at the Student Financial Services Office. The application deadline is August 31. Awards range from $500 to $2,000 based on residence. This award is renewable by maintaining satisfactory academic progress.

Summer Work Experience Program (SWEP) Scholarship: Students who successfully complete the SWEP program are awarded a non-renewable scholarship worth up to $1,000. For more information, contact the Career Development Office.

SYSCO and Premier Suppliers Partners in Career Education Scholarship: Up to 50 scholarships are awarded to children of current employees of participating SYSCO and Premier Suppliers annually through the SYSCO and Premier Suppliers Partners in Career Education Scholarship Program. Each scholarship is valued up to $10,000 per year.

To be eligible, the student must be accepted to J&W, be currently enrolled in their senior year of high school, or be attending another college or university with the intention of transferring to J&W. Students must also complete the Career Education Scholarship Program Application by June 1, prior to the intended enrollment year. The application must include official grades.

Applications are available in the Admissions Office, as well as the human resources office at any participating SYSCO/Premier Supplier Employer.
OUTSIDE SCHOLARSHIPS
There are many other potential scholarship sources that students should consider to help finance their education. Students should complete a Johnson & Wales University Profile for Scholarship Eligibility form, available in the Student Financial Services Office, to determine eligibility for scholarships listed on our outside scholarship database. Also, students should contact the Higher Education Assistance Agency in their home states for information about the possibility of state grants or scholarships. Scholarship aid is often available from high school and community organizations with which students or their parent(s) may be affiliated. Local libraries are an excellent resource for finding information on scholarships from organizations throughout the United States. There are also a number of Web sites available to assist students in the scholarship search. Many companies provide scholarship aid for children of their employees, while others provide aid directly to students who work for them part-time while in school.

State Grants/Scholarships: Students from the following state may be eligible for state grant money:

Rhode Island
Contact the Higher Education Authority in your home state for more information.

Dollars for Scholars: Johnson & Wales University will match scholarship awards made to entering students by affiliated Dollars for Scholars chapters of the Citizens Scholarship Foundation of America.

International Association of Culinary Professionals Foundation (IACP) Scholarship: The IACP Foundation awards one $2,500 scholarship per campus, which is matched by Johnson & Wales. All criteria are determined by IACP. Applications are available through IACP and are due by December 1.

WORK PROGRAMS
Resident Assistant Program: Students are selected for this program based on strong academic performance and residence hall experience. Applications are available at the Office of Residential Life. Awards are valued up to $6,000 and are renewable based on annual employee performance.
CLASS SCHEDULES

Undergraduate classes for students are generally scheduled four days per week, Monday through Thursday. The typical schedule for all students not taking labs is three or four courses per term (see page 3 for Academic Calendar).

When certain Monday holidays are observed and classes are canceled, make-up classes will be held on Fridays. Final examinations each term may also be held on Fridays.

SUMMER SESSIONS

Summer session courses are offered by the University based on demand. Individual courses may not be offered in the summer if student interest or enrollment is not sufficient; as a result, summer completion cannot be guaranteed.

Students matriculating at Johnson & Wales are not granted credit for summer session courses taken at other institutions unless prior permission has been granted by the Registrar.

COURSES TAKEN AT OTHER INSTITUTIONS

Undergraduate students requesting to take courses at another institution must submit their requests in writing to obtain prior written approval from the University Registrar. The following guidelines must be met:

• The student must have an overall grade point average above 2.75.
• There is a limit of two courses which may be taken during enrollment at the University.
• The course(s) must not be in the major field.
• The student may not have taken the course(s) previously at the University and received a grade of “F,” “NC,” “W,” “WP,” “I” or “GP.”
• Courses cannot be taken locally unless J&W does not expect to offer the class before the student’s anticipated graduation date.

Students must submit a letter (which may be sent by fax or e-mail) which includes their ID number, descriptions of the courses they desire to take at another institution, the name of the institution, and any other pertinent details of their situation.

ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to attend every meeting of every class in which they are enrolled. The maximum number of absences for valid reasons is based on the quarter credit hours for the course, with the exception of experiential education assignments and laboratories, which have their own specific attendance criteria. Absences beyond the stated maximum for each course may jeopardize academic standing or financial aid.

The Office of Student Achievement should be notified immediately of any necessary prolonged absences. The Student Handbook contains rules and regulations for frequent or prolonged absences from class.

Students are expected to familiarize themselves with attendance requirements outlined in the Student Handbook.

UNDERGRADUATE GRADING SYSTEM

The grading system is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Grade Range</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>95–100</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>90–94</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>85–89</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>80–84</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>75–79</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>70–74</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>65–69</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>60–64</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0–59</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/P</td>
<td>Withdrawal/Pass</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Proficiency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GP</td>
<td>Grade Pending</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are expected to familiarize themselves with attendance requirements outlined in the Student Handbook.
CX  Credit by Examination
S   Satisfactory
U   Unsatisfactory
PL  Prior Learning Credit

NOTE: Not all grades apply at all campuses.

Grade reports are issued upon completion of each term. A summary of your attendance record is included in each grade report.

Any student receiving a grade of Incomplete in an academic course, internship, or co-op must initiate arrangements with instructors to make up the required work within two weeks of term closing. Failure to do so will result in a failing grade for the course.

Failure (F)
“Failure” grades are issued to students who have maintained required attendance, but fail to achieve adequate scholastic progress. Upon successful completion of the course at a later date, the cumulative average is adjusted to reflect only the passing grade.

Withdrawal (W)
A Withdrawal is the punitive grade issued to students who are not eligible for a W/P grade and who withdraw or are withdrawn from any scheduled course after the official withdrawal period of the college or school, or who withdraw from the University after the official mid-term date. This is a failing grade and is entered into the cumulative average. Upon the successful completion of the course at a later date, the cumulative average will reflect both the grade of “W” and the new grade.

Whenever a student withdraws from a course after the official withdrawal period, the course will be calculated as a course attempted for purposes of determining satisfactory academic progress.

Withdrawal/Pass (W/P)
Withdrawal/Pass is issued to eligible students who withdraw (or are withdrawn for excessive absences) from any scheduled course after the official withdrawal period of the school or college, or who withdraw from the University after the official mid-term date for reasons other than extenuating. The W/P grade is not available for practicum courses, internships, externships or career co-ops. To be eligible for a W/P in a particular course, the student may not have a grade of D+ or lower in the course and the student must otherwise be in good standing. Upon the successful completion of the course at a later date, the cumulative average will reflect only the new grade. Credits associated with W/P will count as credits attempted in the term and credit compliance calculations. (Please note: Graduate school students are not eligible for W/P grades.)

Incomplete (I)
“Incompletes” or “I” grades are issued to students if they are unable to complete course requirements because of authorized absence (i.e., service commitment or illness). The outstanding work must be completed within two weeks of the exam class day (in Business/Hospitality or Technology classes or in an academic class in the College of Culinary Arts) or within six scheduled class days after the last class day (in a laboratory class in the College of Culinary Arts), or the grade will automatically become an “F” and the grade will be included in the grade point average.

Proficiency Credit (P)
Proficiency Credit is issued to students who have proven proficiency in a given subject area. This grade is not calculated into the cumulative average.

Audit (AU)
Audits are issued to students who are permitted to “sit in” on a class for review purposes. A grade is not issued and the cumulative average is not affected.

No Credit (NC)
Non-punitive designation is issued to a student who has been authorized to withdraw from class or the University due to extenuating circumstances or a withdrawal from the University prior to midterm. A “No Credit” is not calculated into the cumulative average.

Grade Pending (GP)
A GP is issued as a temporary grade pending the completion of the course requirements.
A Grade Pending is not calculated into the cumulative average and is generally used under extenuating circumstances.

**Credit by Examination (CX)**

“Credit by Examination” grades are issued to students who have passed a departmental exam for specifically designated course(s) within a department.

**Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U)**

A Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grade will be assigned to determine the successful completion of the Feinstein Enriching America Program or a certification exam.

**Prior Learning (PL)**

Prior Learning credit is issued to students who have demonstrated knowledge or skills they have mastered outside the classroom through a Portfolio Assessment.

For further information on Johnson & Wales’ grading system, consult the current Student Handbook.

---

**TRANSCRIPTS**

A transcript is a representation of a student’s entire academic record while at Johnson & Wales. The University employs two types of transcripts: academic and performance. An academic transcript reflects a student’s unabridged academic history at the institution; including all letter grades. A performance transcript identifies the practical skills associated with a student’s academic coursework. Skills are graded as developing, validated, mastered or not tested. The purpose of a performance transcript is to better represent the practical skills obtained by the student.

Official transcripts may be released for a fee and only upon written request of the student; this is done in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). In addition, an official transcript will not be released if a student is not current in all financial obligations to the University. Official transcripts are printed on official paper, imprinted with the University seal, and then placed in sealed envelopes issued directly to the student or authorized designee. The fee for each undergraduate, graduate and doctoral official transcript is $2.

Unofficial transcripts are free of charge. Likewise, they require a student’s written release. Inactive students must be current in all financial obligations before any transcript is released. Active students, however, may print copies of their unofficial transcripts at self-service terminals located at Student Academic Services.

Transcript requests may be made in person, in writing or by fax to Student Academic Services. Inactive students request transcripts through Inactive Records. Official transcripts may be mailed or held for pickup by the student. Processing takes two to three business days; official transcripts will not be furnished without payment (by cash, check, or money order). Upon a student’s explicit, written request, the University will fax an unofficial transcript. Faxed transcripts are never official.

---

**SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS**

A student must meet the following standards of academic achievement and successful completion of a prescribed sequence of study while enrolled at Johnson & Wales. Johnson & Wales requires that all courses be successfully completed in order to graduate.

**MAXIMUM PROGRAM LENGTH**

A student must complete the entire two-year academic program (A.S. degree) in no more than three academic years (nine terms). Failure to complete the A.S. degree in nine terms will result in forfeiture of the A.S. degree. A student must complete the entire four-year academic program (B.S. degree) in no more than six academic years (18 terms). Failure to complete the program during the allotted time period will result in the dismissal of the student from the institution.

**MINIMUM ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT**

A student must achieve the following grade point averages (GPAs) at the specified evaluation points in order to remain enrolled.
as a regular student. The evaluation points reflect a sliding scale leading to a minimum 2.00 GPA required for graduation. All students are evaluated at the end of each term. A student is placed on academic probation if his or her GPA falls below 2.00 but above the minimum termination GPA. Minimum termination GPAs and evaluation points are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>A.S. Degree</strong></th>
<th><strong>GPA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of 1 term</td>
<td>1.00**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 2 terms</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of first academic year (3 terms)</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 4 terms</td>
<td>(50% of maximum program length)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of second academic year</td>
<td>(6 terms: 75% of maximum program length)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 8 terms</td>
<td>1.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 9 terms: graduation</td>
<td>2.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>B.S. Degree</strong></th>
<th><strong>GPA</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of first academic year (3 terms)</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 4 terms</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of second academic year</td>
<td>(50% of maximum program length)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 9 terms</td>
<td>(75% of maximum program length)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 13 terms</td>
<td>graduation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required mandatory dismissal by Federal law
** Immediate academic suspension

**SUCCESSFUL COURSE COMPLETION**
A student must successfully complete the following percentages of the courses required for the program in order to remain enrolled as a regular student. Where appropriate, adjustments will be made if a student is matriculating as less than a full-time student. The evaluations occur at the points indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Minimal Successful Course Completion</strong></th>
<th><strong>% Courses Attempted</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A.S. Degree</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 2 terms</td>
<td>55%*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 4 terms</td>
<td>60%++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 9 terms</td>
<td>100%++</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>B.S. Degree</strong></th>
<th><strong>% Courses Attempted</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of first academic year</td>
<td>19%*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 4 terms</td>
<td>25%*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of second academic year</td>
<td>55%*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 9 terms</td>
<td>60%++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of 13 terms</td>
<td>65%++</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Student may be put on academic probation.
++ Failure to meet standard will result in academic dismissal.

**ACADEMIC PROBATION**
Even if a student exceeds the minimum standards for academic achievement and successful course completion described above, the student will be placed on academic probation if the student’s GPA or successful course completion rate at the evaluation point and at the end of each term is less than that required for graduation. All students placed on academic probation will be counselled by their academic counselor and will be offered tutoring. While on academic probation, a student is eligible for financial aid.

During the time of academic probation, the student’s progress is monitored by the Director of Academic Achievement, who will determine whether to impose academic suspension or dismissal if satisfactory progress is not made.

Students on academic probation who achieve a 2.00 GPA or above will be returned to a nonprobationary status.

**SUSPENSION**
Students may be suspended if they do not meet Satisfactory Academic Progress. During the suspension period, the student will not be allowed to matriculate and is expected to work on academic deficiencies. To reinstate, students must provide documentation of academic improvement.

**CONTINUATION AS A NON-REGULAR STUDENT**
If a student fails at any evaluation point to meet either the minimum academic achievement or successful course completion standards described above, the student may no longer continue at Johnson & Wales University as a regular student and is no longer eligible for federal and state student aid.
However, with approval by the Director of Academic Achievement, the student may continue as a non-regular student for a period of time not greater than one term and will not be eligible for federal, state or institutional student aid in order to retake courses or to practice skills at which the student was previously unsuccessful. During the period (not greater than one term) the student will be charged tuition consistent with stated tuition and fees.

**REINSTATEMENT AS A REGULAR STUDENT**

If a student demonstrates that he or she is academically and motivationally prepared to continue in the program after retaking courses or practicing skills as a non-regular student for a period not greater than one term, the student may be reinstated as a regular student including eligibility for federal, state and institutional student aid. The Director of Academic Achievement and the Committee on Academic Standing must approve reinstatement based on evaluations made by instructors and academic counselors familiar with the work of the student. If reinstated as a regular student, the student will be placed on academic probation for at least one term.

Students who are academically dismissed before completing an A.S. degree may apply for reinstatement after earning an associate degree at an accredited post-secondary institution. A minimum of one term must pass between dismissal and reinstatement to a regular student status under this circumstance. If reinstated as a regular student, the student will be placed on academic probation for at least one term.

**COURSE REPETITIONS AND INCOMPLETES**

Grades earned or skills developed as a regular student or during the continuation period as a non-regular student (see previous page) may be substituted for the previous course failures in the calculation of the student’s grade point average. The repeated course will be calculated as a course attempted for purposes of determining satisfactory academic progress. Under no circumstances may the student extend as a regular student beyond one-and-one-half times the normal program length in order to complete the program.

**MITIGATING CIRCUMSTANCES**

The Committee on Academic Standing may waive interim satisfactory standards for circumstances of poor health, family crisis, or other significant occurrences beyond the control of the student. Documentation of the mitigating event and demonstration by the student of the adverse impact on the student’s satisfactory progress must be provided.

**APPLICATION OF STANDARDS**

These satisfactory progress standards apply to all students, part-time or full-time, enrolled in the standard program. Satisfactory progress standards do not apply while the student has a non-regular student status (see previous page).

**ACADEMIC APPEAL PROCEDURE**

Any appeals of the decision of the Committee on Academic Standing must be submitted to the Director of Academic Achievement. Appeals must be submitted in writing within seven days of notification. The Director of Academic Achievement and the Committee on Academic Standing will consider the appeal. All decisions will be final.

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

Time for an approved leave of absence will not be included in the calculation of a student’s maximum program length.

**PASS/FAIL**

Johnson & Wales University does not offer courses on a pass/fail basis.

**REMEDIAL COURSES**

Remedial courses are not included in a student’s program of study or GPA and therefore, will not affect satisfactory academic progress.

**UNIT OF CREDIT**

The University measures satisfactory academic progress using the quarter credit hour system. One quarter credit hour equals 10 classroom hours of instruction, 20 hours of laboratory work, or 30 hours of experiential education.
RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Candidates for associate degrees must earn their final 31.5 quarter hours of credit as enrolled students, half of which must be in the major area of study. Candidates for the Bachelor of Science Degree must earn their final 45 quarter hours of credit as enrolled students, of which 22.5 quarter hours’ credit must be in the major area of study.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation requires successful completion of a prescribed sequence of study and a minimum grade point average of 2.00. The Committee on Academic Standing reviews all students each term for cumulative as well as term grade point averages.

Additionally, students enrolled in the College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College, who are required to take Sanitation Management (FM1060), must pass the National Restaurant Association’s sanitation exam with a 75% or higher to fulfill graduation requirements.

All associate level degrees require the completion of a minimum of 90 quarter credits. All bachelor level degrees require a minimum of an additional ninety (90) quarter credits, for a total 180 quarter credits. While most major programs have variations that require slightly more quarter credits for completion, no program requires fewer than the 90/180 quarter credit minimum.

All students must be current in all financial obligations to the University, including tuition, fees, and other expenses, before a diploma will be issued.

Permission to participate in commencement exercises does not imply that graduation requirements have been met.

HONORS

At commencement exercises, eligible degree candidates receive cum laude, magna cum laude and summa cum laude recognition according to their academic average.

Students with the designated GPA receive honors as follows: cum laude, 3.40–3.60; magna cum laude, 3.61–3.80; and summa cum laude, 3.81–4.00.

TRANSFER & CAREER PREREQUISITES

Students who intend to transfer to other colleges or enroll in graduate schools after graduation must determine the requirements of those institutions and plan their programs of study accordingly. Johnson & Wales University makes no claim or guarantee for transfer credit to other academic institutions. Similarly, students who intend to take state or foreign business, trade, or professional licensing examinations should determine the prerequisites of those jurisdictions prior to selecting programs of study.

Students who are interested in transferring to J&W should see page 18 for information on transfer admissions.

MODERN LANGUAGES

All students who wish to take a modern language either as a required course or as an elective are required to take a placement exam. This examination is normally administered during freshman orientation and testing. The placement examination will also be scheduled at the beginning of each term for transfer and other incoming students.

DEAN’S LIST

In recognition of scholastic achievement, full-time students (carrying a minimum of 12 quarter credit hours) at Johnson & Wales who have achieved a term GPA of 3.40 or above receive Dean’s List commendation.

HONORS PROGRAM

This program offers academically talented students the opportunity to explore challenging and stimulating courses. Eligible applicants must have taken two college prep mathematics courses and one college prep English course, maintained an average of B or
better, placed in the top 25 percent of the high school graduating class, submitted SAT scores of a minimum of 500 in English and 500 in math or ACT total composite of 21 in English and 21 in math, and entered J&W in the fall.

Honors students will be enrolled in honors sections of their freshman courses and may choose the honors option (H-option) in other courses.

To receive an honors designation upon graduation, students must successfully complete a number of freshman honors courses in addition to some H-option courses.

At the associate level, students must complete a total of six honors/H-option courses for a designation. At the bachelor’s level, students must complete a total of 12 honors/H-option courses and submit a scholarly paper for a designation.

Students enrolled in the Honors Program often receive preference for on-campus interviews, tutorial positions, resident assistant positions, freshman housing and residence hall roommate assignments, and early graduation through accelerated coursework.

**ACADEMIC HONOR SOCIETIES**

The Silver Key Honor Society recognizes full-time associate degree students who have achieved a 3.60 cumulative average for their first three terms of study.

The Golden Quill Honor Society recognizes full-time bachelor of science degree candidates who have achieved a 3.60 cumulative average for their first three terms of baccalaureate study.

Alpha Beta Kappa is a national honor society which recognizes superior student academic achievement, character and leadership. The society may also elect a limited number of faculty, staff and alumni as honorary members.

### Special Honors And Rewards Program (SHARP)

SHARP is an honors program designed for qualified undergraduate students who wish to accelerate their programs to complete degree requirements in less than the normally required time. This is accomplished by increasing the student’s course load each term as scheduling permits. SHARP results in savings of time and expenses for eligible students. Day division students accepted into SHARP may schedule for up to 25.0 credits with no additional fees. Continuing Education students accepted into SHARP may schedule for up to 19.5 credits. Interested students must complete a SHARP application, returning the completed form to their campus Student Academic Services Office.

The following students are eligible for SHARP:

1. Incoming freshmen who are honors graduates of approved secondary schools, have been elected to their state or national honor society, or have maintained a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0

2. Students at Johnson & Wales who have maintained a 3.40 cumulative GPA for each term after the completion of their first term of full-time regular matriculation

3. New transfer students who maintained full-time enrollment at a previous institution and each term earned a cumulative GPA equivalent to Dean’s List status for that institution

If a student does not exercise this option, SHARP eligibility may continue provided that the student maintains continuous full-time matriculation while maintaining a cumulative 3.40 GPA after all terms. The benefits provided by SHARP are not applicable during the summer sessions, during full-time practicum or internship terms, for independent studies, or for an additional culinary laboratory class. Preferred scheduling and graduation acceleration are not guaranteed. Upon acceptance into SHARP, it is the student’s responsibility to contact Student Academic Services concerning the scheduling of additional credits. SHARP students eligible to self-schedule will
be able to schedule their additional credits via the telephone scheduling system.

If at any time during a matriculation period the student’s cumulative GPA falls below the minimum 3.40 requirement, the student is no longer eligible for SHARP and is dropped from the program permanently. If additional credits are scheduled, Student Academic Services will adjust the student’s schedule as necessary. Students who have been denied or dropped from SHARP may not reapply.

ACADEMIC FUNCTIONS

Orientation for all new students is held each term before the start of classes. Activities include registration, academic orientation, social activities, distribution of photo identification cards, and meetings with administration, faculty and residence hall representatives. Orientation also includes placement testing.

Commencement is held at the end of each academic year. At these exercises, degree candidates are recognized. Participation in commencement exercises does not imply that graduation requirements are met.

NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION

Johnson & Wales University does not discriminate unlawfully on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, sexual orientation, or disability, in admission to, access to, treatment of, or employment in its programs and activities. The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policies: Compliance Officer, 8 Abbott Park Place, Providence, RI 02903, (401) 598-1423. Inquiries concerning the application of nondiscrimination policies may also be referred to the Regional Director, Office for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education, Federal Building, Suite 310, 08-7010, 1244 Speer Blvd., Denver, CO 80204-3582.

(The term “sexual orientation” shall mean and be limited to having an orientation for or being identified as having an orientation for heterosexuality, bisexuality, or homosexuality. This Notice of Nondiscrimination shall not be interpreted to prohibit Johnson & Wales University from maintaining separate facilities, sports teams, housing, university-based social fraternities and sororities, and other programs and facilities, for males and females, in accordance with the provisions of Section 16-38-1.1 of the General Laws of Rhode Island, as the same may be amended from time to time. With respect to insurance benefits, housing, and other benefits that are based on documentable, legal, marital relationships, unmarried persons, whether heterosexual, bisexual, or homosexual, who are not legally married, shall not be eligible for such benefits.)
CAREER SERVICES

The Career Services Office offers a variety of work programs and career services to assist students in obtaining successful employment at graduation and managing continued career success.

Programs include an annual Career Conference which is a part-time job fair and employee reception open to the entire student body.

A Career Management course is taught to students to develop effective career planning, and assist in job search and career management skills. Career Management instructors provide career counseling and guide students in the use of a career passport system. This system is a tool developed with employers that communicates employer expectations and provides students a program for building and demonstrating relevant workplace skills to prospective employers.

The Summer Work Experience Program (SWEP) is available to students interested in gaining valuable work experience at businesses and resorts across the country. Successful SWEP students are eligible to earn a scholarship contributed by participating employers and the University.

Cooperative Education opportunities are available in business, culinary arts and hospitality. Co-op is designed to provide students with a paid, practical work experience in their chosen fields of study, while at the same time allowing students to earn academic credit for the experience.

Each year, numerous companies from throughout the United States visit the campus to recruit graduating students. Many off-campus employer programs are also offered, providing graduates the opportunity to pursue several job search strategies.

Career services and planning opportunities are offered to students from their first day at Johnson & Wales. Assistance is provided throughout the school year to ensure successful employment during the year and after graduation.

Ninety-eight percent of Johnson & Wales graduates from the 50 states seeking employment within 60 days of graduation are employed within that time.

ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT

Academic Achievement offers a variety of support services for advising, as well as accommodations for special needs students. Academic Achievement also offers other support services through the Achievement Center.

Academic Achievement’s goal is to support students in their efforts to develop and maximize their talents, empower them to direct their own learning, and lead them to pathways of success. With emphasis on success, graduates acquire lifelong behaviors and attitudes which are recognized by employers as desirable.

SERVICES OFFERED:

- Testing
  - Placement testing
  - Limited performance transcript testing
  - Challenge testing
  - Prior learning
  - Accommodation testing
  - Instructor-made tests when requested

- Advising
  - Faculty advisor assignment
  - Advisement of students on probation

- Accommodations for special needs students with appropriate documentation, including, but not limited to:
  - Oral/extended time for exams
  - Note-taking accommodations
  - Tape recorders
  - Taped texts
  - Voice recognition software
  - Preferential scheduling
• The Achievement Center
  Free tutoring: individual, group and walk-in
  Coordinated study groups
  Workshops in stress management, time management, note-taking and test-taking strategies
  Supplemental instruction

Academic Achievement complements students’ academic and technical training by sharpening their ability to position themselves in today’s competitive marketplace. Programs centered around personal and career success assist students in achieving those accomplishments.

The resources of Academic Achievement, coupled with experiential education in internships, practicums, externships, co-ops and part-time jobs, and the many services provided by Career Development, provide all students an opportunity to succeed with their independent job search or on-campus interviews.

At Johnson & Wales, our message to students is “Your Success is Our Success.” Academic Achievement is a vehicle for ensuring student success while at Johnson & Wales and throughout life.

HEALTH SERVICES

MEDICAL RECORDS
The medical requirements for admission include: complete physical within one year, tetanus booster within ten years, evidence of two measles/mumps/rubella shots or blood test showing immunity, and a TB skin test within six months. These records must be complete prior to admission. Strongly recommended but not required immunizations include: hepatitis B, meningitis and chickenpox. All medical records are confidential and cannot be reviewed or released without written permission.

TREATMENT
Student Health Services is located in the Yegge Center on the Park Hill campus. The office provides limited health care services, maintains student health records, and makes provisions for students requiring special medication, treatment or referrals. Student Health Services serves both resident and commuter students.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SERVICES

Employment: According to the rules and regulations set forth by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), international students are allowed to work on campus part-time while school is in session, and full-time during vacation periods. In addition, international students must abide by the employment policies of the University.

Off-campus employment for international students is very limited and typically requires INS authorization. Students should consult the International Student Handbook for more detailed information.

Graduation Program: The Graduation Program is required of all graduating international students who will be returning home. Our aim is to give students the information they need to make the transition to their home country. The program will be held at the end of each term and will give information concerning career development, alumni relations and reverse culture shock.

ORIENTATION

Johnson & Wales University’s annual fall orientation program is designed to help students become acquainted with college life and to facilitate a successful first-year experience. Students are introduced to many University administrators, faculty, staff and student leaders who provide valuable information on academic studies, student life and University policies.

Social activities are also scheduled throughout the three-day orientation program. Many are designed to help students meet other freshmen. Also, parents are invited to attend parent orientation meetings with University administrators during fall registration.
RESIDENTIAL LIFE
(UNIVERSITY HOUSING)

The Director of Residential Life is responsible for all aspects of University Housing. Available to all students, Campus Community Leaders (CCLs) reside on campus to assist students with their residential living experience and transition from home to college.

CCLs act as resource persons; help promote community; plan educational, cultural and social programs; and help enforce community standards and the rules and regulations of the University. Students are asked to assist in maintaining a quality living environment and to communicate regularly with staff concerning maintenance and custodial concerns.

Residence Hall Access
Johnson & Wales University’s Denver Campus is one of the first to utilize biometrics for access to residence halls. The system requires residents to place their hands on a hand scanner located at the entrance to the hall and input a personal code. Residents are authorized to offer entrance to their guests only. Knowingly offering entrance to or aiding entrance for a non-resident is a serious violation of residence hall policy. In addition, students are obligated to make all reasonable attempts to address violations of residence hall safety (e.g. unprop a propped door), including reporting violations to Park Hill Campus Safety at 871-3000.

Resident Student Contract
The Resident Student Contract is a contract, effective upon signing, which covers the entire academic year, even though room charges are payable by the term. Students in attendance at the University will be responsible for room charges for the entire academic year, even if the student does not occupy the room, for whatever reason, voluntary or involuntary, either prior to or during the academic year.

Students attending a term abroad, a co-op or externship will not be charged room and board fees for that term, but will be committed to the balance of the contract upon return.

The refund policy for official withdrawal from the University is listed on page 27. Students who re-enter the University in the same academic year will have their Resident Student Contracts take effect from the date of admittance.

Room Assignments
Room assignments are in effect for the entire academic year, but students may request room changes at certain times during the term, based upon availability. The University and the director of residential life or assigned designee reserve the right to assign or reassign rooms as necessary.

Room assignments are made without regard to race, religion, color, national origin, age or sexual orientation. Several rooms are available for students with physical challenges or disabilities. The University does not place coed room requests.

Guest and Visitor Policy
All resident students who have guests visiting University Housing must ensure that their guests comply with all rules and regulations of the University. Students will be held responsible for actions of their guests.

Non-resident and overnight guests are not permitted in residents’ rooms during established quiet hours (to be published by the Office of Student Development) without prior consent of roommates and registration with the Office of Student Development. In addition, no overnight guests may be registered on school nights (i.e. nights when regular University classes will be held the next day).

Students may request permission for their guest(s) to participate in University activities or events on campus. Requests should be made with the campus community leaders. Depending on the nature of the event, the student may be asked to sign in the guest upon admittance.
SAFETY & SECURITY

The Park Hill Campus Safety Office provides campus coverage and patrols 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The officers of the department provide crime prevention assistance and first response support for unusual incidents on campus. Incidents of an emergency nature should be reported to Denver Police at 911.

Students are encouraged to assist in their own personal safety and the safety of others by

- Considering personal property identification/protection when possible
- Traveling in well-lit areas and in groups
- Carrying ID, access card and room key at all times
- Avoiding illegal and/or excess use of alcohol or other drugs
- Unpropping propped doors
- Adhering to the guest and visitor policy
- Reading and understanding campus crime bulletins when advised.

In compliance with the Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990, Johnson & Wales University publishes an Annual Security Report which discloses information about campus security policies and procedures, and statistics concerning whether certain crimes took place on or adjacent to and accessible from the campus. A copy of the report may be obtained from the Admissions Office and/or Campus Safety Office.

TRANSPORTATION

Johnson & Wales University provides transportation for University-arranged functions and student activities events.

Public Buses
The Regional Transportation District provides regular bus service through a six-county region which includes Denver County. For more information call (303) 299-6000. Discounted and monthly passes are available.

Rail
Daily Amtrak service operates from Union Station at 18th and Wynkoop streets. Amtrak: (303) 534-2812; reservations: (800) USA-RAIL.

Air Travel
Denver’s airport is located less than 20 miles northeast of campus at 8500 Pena Blvd. Phone: (303) 222-2000.
The Office of Student Involvement serves multiple functions within the Johnson & Wales University community in support of student needs, activities and campus programs. The office provides professional support for Johnson & Wales students in their co-curricular pursuits, as well as exposure to and participation in social, cultural, educational and recreational programs. Some of the services that are presented by Student Involvement are:

- Student clubs and organizations
- Volunteer and community service opportunities
- Movie nights/dances
- Musical entertainment and concerts
- Special entertainment events (comedy, concerts, etc.)
- Leadership workshops and retreats
- Family Weekend, Spring Week and holiday celebrations
- Semi-formals and dinner banquets
- Student publications

Students are required to present their ID cards in order to participate in the Student Center and its programs and services.

**INTRAMURAL SPORTS**

The University sponsors intramural flag football, volleyball, soccer, basketball and softball. Intramural sports are open to all Johnson & Wales students. Registration dates are posted at the beginning of each respective season in residence halls and the Student Center. Volunteers to officiate, keep score and assist with the intramural program are also invited to register and get involved.

The Student Center also has a fitness room. The following exercise equipment is available for your use:

- Weight-training machines
- Free weights
- Treadmill
- Aerodyne bicycle
- Stationary bicycle
- Rowing machine

**CLUB/INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS**

- Men’s basketball
- Men’s soccer
- Men’s tennis
- Men’s baseball
- Women’s basketball
- Women’s soccer
- Women’s tennis
- Women’s softball
- Women’s volleyball

Golf and roller hockey are open to both men and women.

**RECREATION**

- Outdoor adventures program
- Self-defense classes
- Ski trips
- Yoga
- Aerobics
ACCOUNTING
(College of Business)

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE

The Accounting associate degree program provides a solid introduction to accounting, preparing students for entry-level positions in departments such as accounting, bookkeeping or accounts payable of an organization. Upon completion of the program, students are best prepared to continue their studies in the Accounting bachelor’s degree program. Students have the option to select other College of Business bachelor’s programs.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Accounting bachelor’s degree program consists of extensive specialized accounting courses as well as related business subjects and general studies. The program is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in public accounting firms and similarly challenging positions in private, governmental and nonprofit organizations. Positions include staff accountants in public accounting firms, or in finance, tax or cost departments.

Students enrolled in both the associate and bachelor’s degree programs who maintain at least a 3.0 grade point average may have the opportunity to participate in several on-campus practicum opportunities. They receive hands-on experience by performing accounting functions for various University operations. Students participating in the Accounting Practicum may graduate with experience in payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable, financial reporting and internal audit.

Students may also apply for a Selective Career Co-op in place of one term of classroom studies.

Students are required to complete one 22.5 credit concentration from the options listed on this page. Students are encouraged to meet with their Faculty Advisor before selecting a concentration.

Programs of Study

Entrepreneurship
AC3012 Federal Taxes II
EP1001 Introduction to Entrepreneurship
EP2030 The Business Plan
EP2040 Financing the Entrepreneurial Venture
EP3010 Small Business Consulting

Fraud Examination
AC3080 Fraud Examination: Theory and Practice
LW2050 Criminology
LW2080 Criminal Law I
LW3015 Crime and Constitutional Issues
LW3090 The Law of Evidence

General Accounting
AC3012 Federal Taxes II
AC3030 Not-for-Profit Accounting
AC3045 Internal Auditing
AC4050 International Accounting
EC3040 Money & Banking

Students wishing to satisfy the 150 Hours of College Education requirement, now required in many states before being allowed to take the Uniform Certified Public Accountants Examination, may achieve this objective and at the same time earn a master’s degree by applying for acceptance to the Alan Shawn Feinstein Graduate School at the Providence Campus at the end of their junior year. Acceptance will be granted provided the student receives the recommendation of two undergraduate faculty members, successfully completes an interview process, and fulfills the requirements for the bachelor of science degree.

To maximize the benefits from choosing electives, and because of different state requirements, students desiring to sit for the Uniform Certified Public Accountants examination are urged to contact their faculty advisor early in the program.
# ACCOUNTING

A two-year program leading to the associate in science degree.

## MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1001</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1002</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II &amp; Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1005</td>
<td>The Accounting Field</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC2011</td>
<td>Federal Taxes I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC2021</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC2022</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC2031</td>
<td>Cost Accounting I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG1001</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LW2001</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1010</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1001</td>
<td>An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1020</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT2001</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1015 or SC3010</td>
<td>One science course from the following:</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**: 103.0

**NOTE**: Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.

## FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:

- Accounting (see next column)
- Financial Services Management (see page 64)
- Management (see page 72)
- Marketing (see page 74)

---

# ACCOUNTING

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year Accounting program graduates.

## First two years:

**Associate in Science Degree in Accounting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC2023</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting III</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3032</td>
<td>Cost Accounting II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3040</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3050</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3075</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC4060</td>
<td>Accounting Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>One concentration selected from Concentr. offerings on page 50</td>
<td>22.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LW3002</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDO010</td>
<td>Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI4020</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD3020</td>
<td>Creative Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3040</td>
<td>Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2001</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2001</td>
<td>Sociology I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FREE ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Three courses selected from offerings within the University</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**: 91.0

**Four-Year Credit Total**: 194.0
ACCOUNTING

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year non-Accounting program graduates.

First two years:
Associate in science degree in other* College of Business program 103.0–106.5

Third and fourth years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC2011 Federal Taxes I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC2021 Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC2022 Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC2023 Intermediate Accounting III</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC2031 Cost Accounting I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3032 Cost Accounting II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3040 Auditing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3050 Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3075 Financial Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC4060 Accounting Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3045 Internal Auditing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3070 Accounting For Mutual Funds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3080 Fraud Examination: Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC4050 International Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LW3002 The Legal Environment of Business II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0010 Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI4020 American Government</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD3020 Creative Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1020 College Algebra</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3040 Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2001 General Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2001 Sociology I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective One course selected from offerings within the School of Arts &amp; Sciences or any other general studies course</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 86.5

Four-Year Credit Total 189.5–193.0

* These associate degree programs include Advertising Communications, Business Administration, Fashion Merchandising and Marketing.
**ADVERTISING COMMUNICATIONS**  
*(College of Business)*

**ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE**

The Advertising Communications associate degree program introduces students to the fields of advertising, public relations and marketing while providing a general business curriculum.

Upon completion of this program, students are best prepared to pursue the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree program in Marketing or Marketing Communications.

A.S. graduates may also pursue any B.S. degree in the College of Business (except Equine, Criminal Justice or International Business) or in Information Science.

Graduates of the Marketing bachelor’s degree program are prepared for entry-level positions in sales, market research, market analysis and product development in retail, wholesale and manufacturing environments.

Graduates of the Marketing Communications Program are prepared to be employed by marketing organizations or advertising agencies.

Bachelor of science degree candidates may apply for a Career Co-op with a cooperating business firm in place of one term of college studies.

**ADVERTISING COMMUNICATIONS**  
A two-year program leading to the associate in science degree.

**MAJOR COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AD1010</td>
<td>Marketing Communications I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD1011</td>
<td>Marketing Communications II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD1021</td>
<td>Public Relations Concepts</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD3001</td>
<td>Creativity in Advertising</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS4025</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1002</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1021</td>
<td>Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1022</td>
<td>Business Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW2001</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1010</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1001</td>
<td>An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT2001</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1015</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>One math course at the MT1002 level or higher</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 103.0

NOTE: Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.

**FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:**

- Accounting (see page 52)
- Financial Services Management (see page 64)
- Management (see page 72)
- Marketing (see page 74)
BAKING & PASTRY ARTS  
College of Culinary Arts  
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE  
(A.A.S.) DEGREE  

The associate degree program in Baking & Pastry Arts provides students with practical education in baking and pastry production, while developing professionalism and excellence in academic achievement. Students progress through a program of study that builds proficiency in baking and pastry production, cost control, sanitation and food marketing. Hands-on training is paired with traditional academic courses resulting in a curriculum that is both dynamic and directly aligned with industry needs.

First-year Baking & Pastry Arts students rotate through one term of academics and two terms of hands-on laboratory classes. Students are introduced to techniques of combining basic ingredients to produce classical French pastries, basic breads, cakes and plated desserts.

The second year emphasizes advanced techniques in classical and international preparation and production of cakes, tortes, sugar work, chocolate and confections. Academic courses include Foundations of Leadership Studies, introduction to life science, communication skills and cost control.

Upon graduation from the Baking & Pastry Arts associate degree program, a variety of positions are attainable in hotels, clubs and resorts, high-volume production bakeries, independent bakeries, restaurants, contract bakeries, and wholesale pastry shops.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Eligible second-year Baking & Pastry Arts students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education assignment in place of the Baking & Pastry Arts Externship. These paid cooperative education assignments allow students to gain academic credit as well as valuable work experience.

Selected students work a minimum of 40 hours per week on a schedule established by their co-op employer. To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75, maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, and must have completed all prerequisite coursework.

Selected students are assigned to a pre-qualified co-op employer that represents a segment of the food service industry. These include hotels, restaurants, country clubs, resorts, spas, contract food service providers and casinos.

The international co-op experience offers a select group of Baking & Pastry Arts students a practical, work-related, experiential training opportunity at host company sites throughout the world, which are chosen by the University. In addition to meeting specific college eligibility requirements, students interested in completing co-op in a targeted country must exhibit the necessary conversational language skills of that country, must maintain a 3.25 cumulative grade point average and have a minimum of one year of work experience in a full-service bakery or similar experience in a hotel or resort.

TEACHING ASSISTANT AND FELLOW SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Each year, administrators at the College of Culinary Arts select Teaching Assistant candidates from among the top students of the graduating class in the Culinary Arts and Baking & Pastry Arts associate degree programs. Students who are continuing their education at the University as Teaching Assistants must be enrolled in a day school program. Qualified Teaching Assistants may advance to Fellow during their senior year. These opportunities allow students to help defray the costs of advanced study while developing their supervisory/management skills.
BAKING & PASTRY ARTS

A two-year program leading to the associate in applied science degree.

### MAJOR COURSES CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Breads &amp; Rolls</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA1200</td>
<td>Classical French Pastries</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA1300</td>
<td>Hot &amp; Cold Dessert Presentations</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA1400</td>
<td>Introduction to Cake Decorating and Petits Fours</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA2100</td>
<td>Advanced Cake Decorating &amp; Classical French Tortes</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA2200</td>
<td>Chocolate and Sugar Artistry &amp; Showpieces</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pastry Arts Applications** 15.0
- PA2276 Pastry Arts Externship
- PA2296 Pastry Arts Cooperative Education

### RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FM1055</td>
<td>Baking Formula Technology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1060</td>
<td>Sanitation Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1999</td>
<td>NRA Sanitation Certification Exam</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM2025</td>
<td>Food and Beverage Cost Control</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1002</td>
<td>A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1015</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 95.5

* Students select or are assigned to one of the Pastry Arts Applications for 15 quarter credit hours of the program.

**NOTE:** Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.

### FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:

- Baking & Pastry Arts (Providence Campus)
- Culinary Arts (Providence or Florida campuses)
- Culinary Nutrition (Providence Campus)
- Food Marketing (Providence Campus)
- Food Service Entrepreneurship (Providence Campus)
- Food Service Management (see page 66)
GARNISH YOUR DEGREE
12-MONTH PROGRAM IN
BAKING & PASTRY ARTS

Johnson & Wales University offers a specialized, limited enrollment, baking & pastry arts program for college graduates in Denver, Colorado. This program leads to the Associate in Applied Science Degree.

The Garnish Your Degree Baking & Pastry Arts degree program is designed to provide practical education in baking and pastry production, through a program of study that builds proficiency in baking and pastry production, cost control, and sanitation. Students are introduced to techniques of combining basic ingredients to produce classical French pastries, basic breads, cakes and plated desserts. Included are advanced techniques in classical and international preparation and production of cakes, tortes, sugar artistry, chocolate and confections.

The program consists of four terms beginning in September. Terms I, II and III consist of laboratory and related professional studies classes. During Term IV, students will take co-op or externship. Academic areas include baking formula technology, menu planning and cost controls, nutrition and sanitation, as well as professional development, where students are introduced to a career passport system.

Students begin to use skills acquired in the first, second and third terms by participating in a cooperative education experience. Cooperative education at approved sites will provide practical, on-the-job training with opportunities for a variety of experience in a segment of the food industry, including hotels, resorts, spas, restaurants, country clubs, contract food service providers and casinos.

GARNISH YOUR DEGREE
BAKING & PASTRY ARTS

A 12-month program leading to the associate in applied science degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA1100 Introduction to Breads &amp; Rolls</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA1200 Classical French Pastries</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA1300 Hot &amp; Cold Dessert Presentations</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA1400 Introduction to Cake Decorating &amp; Petit Fours</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA2100 Advanced Cake Decorating &amp; Classical French Tortes</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA2200 Chocolate and Sugar Artistry &amp; Showpieces</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pastry Arts Applications**</th>
<th>15.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA2276 Pastry Arts Externship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA2296 Pastry Arts Cooperative Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FM1055 Baking Formula Technology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1060 Sanitation Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1999 NRA Sanitation Certification Exam</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM2025 Food and Beverage Cost Control</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005 Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003 Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL STUDIES*</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN1020 English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030 Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1002 A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1015 Introduction to Life Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits | 95.5 |

* Transfer credit is required for these courses.

** Students select or are assigned to one of the Pastry Arts applications for 15 quarter credit hours of the program.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

(College of Business)

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE

The Business Administration associate degree program prepares students for a variety of business career options. It is an ideal course of study for those who plan to pursue a bachelor’s degree but have not yet chosen a business career specialization.

Students enrolled in the program may elect to continue their education toward any College of Business bachelor of science degree except International Business.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

A two-year program leading to the associate in science degree.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FI2010</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Business</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG1001</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2001</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2020</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2030</td>
<td>Service and Productions Operations Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1021</td>
<td>Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1022</td>
<td>Business Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW2001</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1010</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1001</td>
<td>An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT2001</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>One math course at the MT1002 level or higher</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>One science course from the following: SC1015 or SC3010</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 103.0

NOTE: Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.

FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:

- Accounting (see page 52)
- Financial Services Management (see page 64)
- Management (see page 72)
- Marketing (see page 74)
BUSINESS/MARKETING EDUCATION
(Center for Education)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

Johnson & Wales University offers a specialized, four-year, bachelor of science degree program in Business/Marketing Education in Denver, Colorado that blends the program features of a management degree with the course requirements for a degree in education. This teacher education program is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge required to become teachers of business/marketing and DECA-type programs at high schools within the state of Colorado and nationally with states that share license and credential reciprocity with the state of Colorado*. Students develop fundamental skills in business/marketing as well as education through the completion of this unique mix of business and education courses.

Due to the nature of teacher education credentialing requirements in the state of Colorado, first-year students who are successfully admitted to the Bachelor of Science in Business/Marketing Education program must maintain minimum academic performance levels to be allowed to continue in the program from one year to the next. Please refer to the Teacher Education Student Guide for more information.

* Students must successfully pass state licensing requirements to fulfill the potential for license reciprocity.

BUSINESS/MARKETING EDUCATION
A four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Business/Marketing Education.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED1010 Introduction to Education</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED3010 Contextual Teaching and Learning in Career and Technical Education</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED3015 Learning and Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED3020 Methods of Integrating Literacy, Numeracy and Technology in the Content Area</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED3025 Classroom and Instruction Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED3035 Coordinating and Integrating Career and Technical Student Organizations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED3040 Standards, Tests and Assessment in Education</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED4010 Inclusive Teaching of Diverse Learners</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED4015 Coordinating Experiential Work-Based Education Programs</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED4020 Methods of Teaching Career and Technical Education</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED4030 Teacher Education Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Teacher Education Applications</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED4040 Student Teaching I</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED4050 Student Teaching II</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1001 Principles of Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1002 Principles of Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD3001 Creativity in Advertising</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP1001 Starting &amp; Managing a Business</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12010 Finance</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW2001 The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG1001 Principles of Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2001 Human Resources Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2030 Service and Production Operations Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1001 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1011 Principles of Professional Selling</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK3055 Quantitative Market Research</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK4030 International Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005 Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0010 Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003 Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT1005 Retailing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1000 Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL STUDIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002 Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1001 Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1020 English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030 Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN2010 Technical Writing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI2002 World History Since 1500</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD3020 Creative Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1002 A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3040 Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2001 Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1015 Introduction to Life Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2001 Sociology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 206.5
CONSUMER AND FAMILY STUDIES EDUCATION
(Center for Education)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

Johnson & Wales University offers a specialized, four-year, bachelor of science degree program in Consumer and Family Studies Education in Denver, Colorado that blends many of the features of a degree in culinary arts with the course requirements for a degree in education. This teacher education program is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge required to become career and technical teachers and consumer and family studies teachers at high schools locally within the state of Colorado and nationally with states that share license and credential reciprocity with the state of Colorado*. Students develop fundamental skills in culinary arts and family studies as well as education through the completion of this unique mix of culinary, consumer and family studies, and education courses.

Due to the nature of teacher education credentialing requirements in the state of Colorado, first-year students who are successfully admitted to the Bachelor of Science in Consumer and Family Studies Education program must maintain minimum academic performance levels to be allowed to continue in the program from one year to the next. Please refer to the Teacher Education Student Guide for more information

* Students must successfully pass state licensing requirements to fulfill the potential for license reciprocity.

CONSUMER AND FAMILY STUDIES EDUCATION

A four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Consumer and Family Studies Education.

MAJOR COURSES CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Education</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ED3010 Contextual Teaching and Learning in Career and Technical Education 4.5
ED3015 Learning and Behavior 4.5
ED3020 Methods of Integrating Literacy, Numeracy and Technology in the Content Area 4.5
ED3025 Classroom and Instructional Management 4.5
ED3035 Coordinating and Integrating Career and Technical Student Organizations 4.5
ED3040 Standards, Tests and Assessment in Education 4.5
ED4010 Inclusive Teaching of Diverse Learners 4.5
ED4015 Coordinating Experiential Work-Based Education Programs 4.5
ED4020 Methods of Teaching Career and Technical Education 4.5
ED4030 Teacher Education Capstone Seminar 2.0

Teacher Education Applications
ED4040 Student Teaching I 6.0
ED4050 Student Teaching II 13.5

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA1315</td>
<td>Stocks, Sauces and Soups</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1325</td>
<td>Essentials of Dining Service</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1335</td>
<td>Traditional European Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1345</td>
<td>Introduction to Baking &amp; Pastry</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1355</td>
<td>New World Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1365</td>
<td>Principles of Beverage Service</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1375</td>
<td>Nutrition &amp; Sensory Analysis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1385</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Service Production</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1395</td>
<td>Purchasing and Product Identification</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1405</td>
<td>Skills of Meatcutting</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Consumer and Family Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC1010</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC1020</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC2010</td>
<td>Individual and Family Wellness</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC2020</td>
<td>Consumer Economics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC3010</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relationships</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC3015</td>
<td>Perspectives on Parenting</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1060</td>
<td>Sanitation Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1999</td>
<td>NRA Sanitation Certification Exam</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM2050</td>
<td>Personalized Nutrition Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0010</td>
<td>Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI2002</td>
<td>World History Since 1500</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD3020</td>
<td>Creative Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1002</td>
<td>A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3040</td>
<td>Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2001</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1015</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2001</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDITS 209.5
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE
(A.A.S.) DEGREE

The associate degree program in Culinary Arts provides students with practical education in food production, while developing professionalism and excellence in academic achievement. Students progress through a program of study that builds proficiency in food production and cooking, cost control, nutrition, sanitation and food marketing. Hands-on training is paired with traditional academic courses resulting in a curriculum that is both dynamic and directly aligned with industry needs.

The Culinary Arts program’s first-year laboratory classes emphasize basic cooking and baking methods, as well as dining room procedures, while academic areas include mathematics, introduction to life science, English composition, community service, professional development and sanitation.

Second-year laboratories include advanced techniques in classical/international cuisines, garde manger, patisserie/dessert and dining room, as well as the academic areas of leadership, personalized nutrition management, communication skills, introduction to menu planning and cost control.

Graduates of the associate degree program in Culinary Arts have the opportunity to gain immediate, successful employment in the food service industry, which would include a variety of positions in full service restaurants, hotels, clubs and resorts catering operations, quantity food production facilities, health spas and cruise lines.

Eligible graduates may apply for entrance into the Bachelor of Science in Food Service Management program. Certain requirements are noted in the program description on page 66.

Eligible second-year students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education placement in lieu of the Culinary Arts Externship. These paid co-ops allow students to gain academic credit as well as invaluable work experience. Selected students work a minimum of 40 hours per week at prestigious food service facilities nationwide such as Legal Sea Foods, Boston Harbor Hotel and Canyon Ranch Resort & Spa in Massachusetts, the Brown Palace and Keystone Resorts in Colorado, Callaway Gardens Resort in Georgia, RIHGA Royal Hotel in New York, Walt Disney World and Turnberry Isle Country Club in Florida, the Ritz-Carlton in Washington, D.C., Trump Hotels & Casino in New Jersey, Guest Services in Virginia, or Al Forno Restaurant and GTECH Corporation in Rhode Island. Students may also be placed at one of many Radisson, Hyatt, Four Seasons or Hilton Hotels throughout the country.

The Overseas Co-op Experience offers a select group of culinary students a practical, work-related, experiential training opportunity at host company sites throughout the world which are chosen by the University. In addition to meeting specific college eligibility requirements, students interested in completing co-op in a targeted country must have the necessary conversational language skills required (two years).

Each year, administrators at the Denver Campus select Teaching Assistant candidates from among the top students of the graduating class in the Culinary Arts associate degree program. Students who are continuing their education at the University as Teaching Assistants must be enrolled in a day school program. Qualified Teaching Assistants may advance to Fellow during their senior year. These opportunities allow students to help defray the costs of advanced study while developing their supervisory/management skills.
CULINARY ARTS

A two-year program leading to the associate in applied science degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA1315 Stocks, Sauces and Soups</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1325 Essentials of Dining Room</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1335 Traditional European Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1345 Introduction to Baking &amp; Pastry</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1355 New World Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1365 Principles of Beverage Service</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1375 Nutrition &amp; Sensory Analysis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1385 Fundamentals of Food Service Production</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1395 Purchasing &amp; Product Identification</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1405 Skills of Meatcutting</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2215 Garde Manger</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2225 Classical French Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2235 Advanced Dining Room Procedures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2245 International Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2255 Advanced Patisserie/Desserts</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Culinary Arts Applications* 15.0

CA2176 Culinary Arts Externship
CA2286 Culinary Arts International Exchange
CA2296 Culinary Arts Cooperative Education

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

| FM1060 Sanitation Management              | 2.0     |
| FM1999 NRA Sanitation Certification Exam  | 0.0     |
| FM2045 Introduction to Menu Planning and Cost Controls | 4.5 |
| FM2050 Personalized Nutrition Management  | 4.5     |
| PD0005 Career Planning                    | 0.5     |
| PD1003 Introduction to Career Management  | 1.5     |

GENERAL STUDIES

| EN1020 English Composition                | 4.5     |
| EN1030 Communication Skills               | 4.5     |
| LD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies  | 4.5     |
| MT1002 A Survey of College Mathematics    | 4.5     |
| SC1015 Introduction to Life Science       | 4.5     |

Total Credits 95.5

* Students select or are assigned to one of the Culinary Arts applications for 15 quarter credit hours of the program.

NOTE: Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.

FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:

- Baking & Pastry Arts (Providence Campus)
- Culinary Arts (Providence or Florida campuses)
- Culinary Nutrition (Providence Campus)
- Food Marketing (Providence Campus)
- Food Service Entrepreneurship (Providence Campus)
- Food Service Management (see page 66)
GARNISH YOUR DEGREE
12-MONTH PROGRAM IN CULINARY ARTS

Johnson & Wales University offers a specialized, limited enrollment, culinary arts program for college graduates in Denver, Colorado. This program leads to the Associate in Applied Science Degree.

The Garnish Your Degree Culinary Arts degree program is designed to provide hospitality graduates an opportunity to expand their knowledge in the area of food service, and graduates of other disciplines an opportunity to acquire the education they need for a career change.

The program consists of four terms beginning in September. Terms I, II and III consist of laboratory and related professional studies classes. During Term IV, students will take co-op or externship. Academic areas include menu planning and cost controls, nutrition and sanitation, as well as professional development, where students are introduced to a career passport system.

Students begin to use skills acquired in the first, second and third terms by participating in a cooperative educational experience. Cooperative education at approved sites will provide practical, on-the-job training with opportunities for a variety of experiences in both kitchen preparation areas and front-of-the-house operations.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA1315</td>
<td>Stocks, Sauces and Soups</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1325</td>
<td>Essentials of Dining Room</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1335</td>
<td>Traditional European Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1345</td>
<td>Introduction to Baking &amp; Pastry</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1355</td>
<td>New World Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1365</td>
<td>Principles of Beverage Service</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1375</td>
<td>Nutrition &amp; Sensory Analysis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1385</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Service Production</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1395</td>
<td>Purchasing &amp; Product Identification</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1405</td>
<td>Skills of Meatcutting</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2215</td>
<td>Garde Manger</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2225</td>
<td>Classical French Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2235</td>
<td>Advanced Dining Room Procedures</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2245</td>
<td>International Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2255</td>
<td>Advanced Patisserie/Desserts</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2176</td>
<td>Culinary Arts Externship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA2296</td>
<td>Culinary Arts Cooperative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FM1060</td>
<td>Sanitation Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM2045</td>
<td>Introduction to Menu Planning and Cost Controls</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM2050</td>
<td>Personalized Nutrition Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1002</td>
<td>A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1015</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 95.5

* Transfer credit is required for these courses.

** Students select or are assigned to one of the Culinary Arts applications for 15 quarter credit hours of the program.
ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE

The Fashion Merchandising associate degree program provides students with an excellent opportunity to learn the fundamentals of fashion and merchandising. Major studies include retailing, professional selling, a comprehensive introduction to the retail industry, fashion forecasting and textiles.

The goal of the associate degree program is to provide the combination of academic theory and practical experience necessary for entry-level management positions in the retail industry. Upon graduation, students are best prepared to seek immediate employment, or continue their studies in a bachelor’s degree program in Retail Marketing & Management.

Students may also elect to continue in Accounting, Financial Services Management, Management or Marketing.

FASHION MERCHANDISING

A two-year program leading to the associate in science degree.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1021</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG1001</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1001</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT1005</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT1010</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT2063</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT2096</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career</td>
<td>One course from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>RT1050, RT2020, RT2050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LW2001</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1005</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1000</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1100</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1001</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1010</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1002</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT2001</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1015</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 106.5

NOTE: Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.

FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:

- Accounting (see page 52)
- Financial Services Management (see page 64)
- Management (see page 72)
- Marketing (see page 74)
FINANCIAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT
(College of Business)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

Graduates of the Financial Services Management bachelor’s degree program may focus on advanced studies leading to positions in the investment, banking, insurance, and real estate industries.

Students should use Bachelor of Science Program Career Track Electives and their Free Elective (a total of three-to-five courses) to create a meaningful, customized career track. The University’s Career Management System will facilitate these selections.

Banking and Lending
FI3010 Credit Management
FI3050 International Banking & Finance
FI4010 Bank Management
FI4020 Insurance

Mutual Funds
AC3070 Accounting for Mutual Funds
FI2002 Mutual Funds
LW1030 Wills, Trusts and Probates

Brokerage
AC3070 Accounting for Mutual Funds
FI3070 Series 7 Securities

Real Estate
FI4010 Bank Management
FI4020 Insurance
FI4030 Real Estate
LW1040 Real Estate/Property Law

FINANCIAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT
A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year non-Financial Services Management graduates.

First two years:
Associate in science degree in other* College of Business program 103.0–106.5

Third and fourth years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FI2001 Introduction to Investments and Financial Planning</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI2020 Introduction to Financial Institutions</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI4089 Financial Services Career Focus***</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB4099 International Business Experience**</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fin. Svcs. Select concentration from Concentr. offerings on this page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG4020 Strategic Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG4030 Senior Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES
Fin. Svcs. Select concentration from Concentr. offerings on this page 13.5
AND
EC3040 Money & Banking 4.5
LW3002 The Legal Environment of Business II 4.5
MG3020 Managerial Accounting 4.5
PD0010 Career Management Capstone 1.0

GENERAL STUDIES
HI2002 World History Since 1500 4.5
LD3020 Creative Leadership 4.5
PH3040 Ethics of Business Leadership 4.5
PS2001 General Psychology 4.5
SO2001 Sociology I 4.5

Total Credits 95.5

Four-Year Credit Total 198.5–202.0

* These associate degree programs include Accounting, Advertising Communications, Business Administration, Fashion Merchandising and Marketing.

** Students who meet eligibility criteria may elect Summer Term Abroad (TA4089), International Co-op (BU4099) or Summer Work Abroad (IB4020, BU4096). Otherwise, students must take one International Business course and two courses selected from the College of Business.

*** Students meeting eligibility criteria may elect a Business Co-op (BU4099). Otherwise, students must take 13.5 credits to create a Financial Services concentration listed on this page.
FOOD & BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT
(The College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College)

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE

The Food & Beverage Management associate degree program provides students with a unique combination of culinary skills and hospitality management knowledge. Students broaden their understanding of the industry through hands-on culinary classes in cuisine, baking & pastry, and dining room essentials, as well as academic studies in management, hospitality law, human resources & diversity leadership and accounting. Students culminate their experience by spending a term in a food service management practicum.

Upon completion of the program, students have the opportunity to enter the food service industry, or may choose to continue their studies in the Food Service Management bachelor’s degree program.

The Food Service Management bachelor’s degree program prepares graduates for management challenges in the diverse, fast-paced and rapidly changing food service industry. This curriculum provides ample opportunity for the food service professionals of tomorrow to build their leadership and management abilities, critical thinking skills, problem solving techniques, strong financial analysis skills and customer awareness. The Food Service Management degree develops a solid management philosophy in its graduates and prepares them for exciting and rewarding careers in the food service industry.

FOOD & BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT

A two-year program leading to the associate in science degree.

MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CA1315</td>
<td>Stocks, Sauces and Soups</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1325</td>
<td>Essentials of Dining Room</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1335</td>
<td>Traditional European Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1345</td>
<td>Introduction to Baking &amp; Pastry</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA1355</td>
<td>New World Cuisine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1001</td>
<td>Introduction to the Food Service Field</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1060</td>
<td>Sanitation Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1070</td>
<td>Foods I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1999</td>
<td>NRA Sanitation Certification Exam</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM2080</td>
<td>Food Service Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM2099</td>
<td>Food Service Management Practicum</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2011</td>
<td>Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2030</td>
<td>Hospitality Human Resources and Diversity Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1011</td>
<td>Hospitality Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1012</td>
<td>Hospitality Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW2010</td>
<td>Hospitality Law</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN1001</td>
<td>An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1002</td>
<td>A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC3010</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 102.0

NOTE: Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.

FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:

- Baking & Pastry Arts (Providence Campus)
- Culinary Arts (Providence or Florida campuses)
- Culinary Nutrition (Providence Campus)
- Food Marketing (Providence Campus)
- Food Service Entrepreneurship (Providence Campus)
- Food Service Management (see page 67)
FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT
(The Hospitality College)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Food Service Management program prepares graduates for management challenges in the diverse, fast-paced and rapidly changing food service industry. This curriculum provides ample opportunity for the food service professionals of tomorrow to build upon their leadership and management abilities, critical thinking skills, problem solving techniques, financial analysis skills and customer awareness. The Food Service Management degree develops a solid management philosophy in its graduates and prepares them for bright and rewarding careers in the food service industry. Graduates of the Food Service Management bachelor's degree program can attain positions as restaurant managers, kitchen managers/sous chefs, food & beverage directors, catering managers, banquet managers, room service managers, or dining room managers, depending upon the associate degree received and/or concentrations selected.

In bachelor's degree programs, students focus their studies by choosing a concentration. The following may be of particular interest to Food Service Management majors:

The Food & Beverage Concentration allows students to focus on the food and beverage segment of the hospitality industry. Courses are ideal for candidates interested in working with beverage, non-commercial or chain-franchise operations.

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year Baking & Pastry Arts or Culinary Arts program graduates.

First two years:
Associate in Applied Science Degree in Baking & Pastry Arts (see page 55) or Culinary Arts (see page 61) 95.5

Third and fourth years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FM3001 The Management of Food Service Systems</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM3070 Contemporary Issues in the Food Service Industry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM4061 Advanced Food Service Operations Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3050 Hospitality Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM4060 Hospitality Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three courses selected from Electives offerings within The Hospitality College</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1011 Hospitality Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1012 Hospitality Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3025 Hospitality Financial Management and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW2010 Hospitality Law</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0010 Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL STUDIES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001 Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002 Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1001 An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021 Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD3020 Creative Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT2001 Statistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3040 Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2001 General Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2001 Sociology I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 98.5

Four-Year Credit Total 194.0
FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two year Food & Beverage Management program graduates.

First two years:
Associate in Science Degree in Food & Beverage Management (see page 65) 102.0

Third and fourth years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FM3010 Beverage Service Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM3070 Contemporary Issues in the Food Service Industry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM4061 Advanced Food Service Operations Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3050 Hospitality Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM4060 Hospitality Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Concentr.</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Electives</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC3025 Hospitality Financial Management and Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0010 Career Management Capstone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL STUDIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001 Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002 Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI2002 World History Since 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD3020 Creative Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT2001 Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3040 Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2001 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2001 Sociology I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 92.0

Four-Year Credit Total 194.0
The Hotel Management associate degree combines hospitality management knowledge with specialized skill-based training in hotel operations. An integral component of the program is a term-long externship experience at a University-partner lodging establishment. During these 11 weeks, students receive practical, on-the-job experience in such areas as: front desk operations, night audit, reservations and food and beverage operations.

Upon completion of the program, students have the opportunity to enter the hotel industry, or may choose to continue their studies in the Hotel Management bachelor’s degree program.

The Hotel Management bachelor’s degree focuses on contemporary issues relating to strategic management in the lodging industry. The program allows students to pursue concentrations and career co-ops in specific fields of study to enhance their career opportunities. This four-year program prepares students for entry-level employment in management trainee and supervisory positions at hotels, restaurants, public institutions and private clubs, with opportunity for advancement to upper-level management positions.

## HOTEL MANAGEMENT
(Providence or Florida campuses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FM1060 Sanitation Management</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1070 Foods I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM1999 NRA Sanitation Certification Exam</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM2040 Guest Service Systems</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM2080 Food Service Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM1001 Introduction to the Hospitality Field</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM1010 Front Office Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM1011 Hospitality Information Technology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2011 Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2030 Hospitality Human Resources and Diversity Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2098 Hotel Externship</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1011 Hospitality Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1012 Hospitality Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW2010 Hospitality Law</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005 Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003 Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL STUDIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN1001 An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1020 English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021 Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030 Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1002 A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC3010 Environmental Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 100.5

**NOTE:** Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.

**FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:**

- Hospitality Management
  (Providence or Florida campuses)
- Hotel Management (see next page)
- International Hotel & Tourism Management
  (Providence Campus)
The Hotel Management bachelor’s degree focuses on contemporary issues relating to strategic management in the lodging industry. The program allows students to pursue concentrations and career co-ops in specific fields of study to enhance their career opportunities. This four-year program prepares students for entry-level employment in management trainee and supervisory positions at hotels, restaurants, public institutions and private clubs, with opportunity for advancement to upper-level management positions.

In bachelor’s degree programs, students focus their studies by choosing a concentration. One of the following may be of particular interest to Hotel Management majors:

The Hospitality Sales & Meeting Management Concentration allows students to focus on the sales and meetings segment of the hospitality industry. Courses are ideal for candidates interested in working with hotels, associations, meeting planners and tourism-related facilities in a sales and meetings capacity.

The Rooms Division Management Concentration allows students to gain an in-depth view of the lodging segment of the hospitality industry. Courses are ideal for candidates interested in working with or developing corporate, hotel or airport properties.

The Resort Management Concentration focuses on preparing students for positions in the resort segment of the hospitality industry. Courses are ideal for candidates interested in working with recreation, tourism and lodging operations.
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
(College of Business)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

International Business (IB) is a rigorous program designed for honors-eligible students. Students can expect to spend portions of their studies on at least three different continents. They will also become business fluent in a new, global business language and culture. Global business languages include English, Spanish or German. This new language requirement pertains to all IB students, regardless of current language expertise.

The first two years of this program introduce students to the world of international business, complemented by general education and specific language study. The final two years offer more advanced business courses with an international experience emphasis.

Students are expected to have direct experience on three continents through an individual term abroad, the International Business Experience (IB4099) and the unique Language & Culture Immersion Program (IB4070).

To qualify for acceptance and to remain in the program, students must meet the following criteria:

- Johnson & Wales students must have at least a 3.00 GPA to transfer into the program.
- International students must have the equivalent of a 3.00 GPA.
- Freshmen entering the program must have maintained a 3.00 GPA in high school (or equivalent for international students).
- Associate degree students who want to transfer into the program must have maintained a 3.00 GPA in their degree program.
- Students transferring into the program from another college or university who earned a “B” or better grade in required honors courses will be awarded credit for courses completed, but will be excluded from receiving an honors degree.

- Students must have combined SAT scores of 1000 or higher to be accepted into the program.
- Students must maintain a 2.75 GPA through their sophomore year to remain in the program.

The graduate of the four-year International Business program is trained to assume entry-level management positions with firms operating in the global environment.

Students should use Bachelor of Science Program Career Electives and their Free Elective (a total of three-to-five courses) to create a meaningful, customized career concentration. The University’s Career Management System will facilitate these selections. The following are some appropriate concentrations.

**Human Resource Management**
- MG2001 Human Resource Management
- MG3060 Human Resource Training & Development
- MG4070 Human Resource Management Strategy

**Marketing Management**
- MK2020 Business-to-Business Marketing
- MK4001 Strategic Marketing
- MK4030 International Marketing

**Operations Management**
- MG2030 Service and Production Operations Management
- MG3040 Process and Quality Management
- MG4050 Operations Management Strategy
# INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS*

A four-year program leading the Bachelor of Science Degree in International Business.

## MAJOR COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IB1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Business</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB2002</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB2020</td>
<td>Seminar on the European Union</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB2040</td>
<td>International Culture &amp; Protocol</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB4099</td>
<td>International Business Experience**</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2120</td>
<td>Accelerated Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG3020</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG3030</td>
<td>Managerial Technology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG4020</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG4030</td>
<td>Senior Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LElect</td>
<td>Language I &amp; II***</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int. Bus.</td>
<td>Select one concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentr.</td>
<td>from page 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td></td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2010</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB2030</td>
<td>Foreign Area Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB3050</td>
<td>Export Procedures &amp; Practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB4070</td>
<td>Language &amp; Culture Immersion Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1021</td>
<td>Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1022</td>
<td>Business Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW2001</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW3055</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0010</td>
<td>Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI2002</td>
<td>World History Since 1500</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD3020</td>
<td>Creative Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1H30</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT2001</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3040</td>
<td>Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2001</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2001</td>
<td>Sociology I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>One science course from the following: SC1015 or SC3010</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FREE ELECTIVE

One course selected from offerings within the University 4.5

Total Credits 194.0

* Students must satisfy admissions criteria to enter the International Business program, and must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.75 to remain enrolled in this program.

** Students who meet eligibility criteria may elect Summer Term Abroad (TA4089), International Co-op (BU4099) or Summer Work Abroad (IB4020, BU4096). Otherwise, students must take one International Business course and two courses selected from the College of Business.

*** Students may choose from German and Spanish.

NOTES:

Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.

Students MUST be bilingual to graduate. International students where English is not the primary language must possess a Level III proficiency in English, or attain a Level III proficiency in English. Level III proficiency in English as a second language can be demonstrated by successfully passing TOEFL requirements.
MANAGEMENT
(College of Business)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The four-year Management program prepares students for a variety of responsible managerial positions in business and industry. The graduate of the four-year program in Management can expect to be offered employment that will allow rapid advancement with a wide range of firms.

Students should use Bachelor of Science Program Career Track Electives and their Free Elective (a total of three-to-five courses) to create a meaningful, customized career track. The University’s Career Management System will facilitate these selections. Some appropriate selections are listed below:

**Human Resource Management**
- MG3050  Compensation and Benefit Management
- MG3060  Human Resource Training & Development
- MG4070  Human Resource Management Strategy

**Operations Management**
- MG2030  Service and Production Management
- MG3040  Process and Quality Management
- MG4050  Operations Management Strategy

**First two years:**
Associate in science degree in other* College of Business program 103.0–106.5

**Third and fourth years:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IB4099  International Business Experience** OR Business Select one concentration from Concentr. offerings on this page</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2001  Human Resources Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2020  Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2030  Service &amp; Production Operations Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG3020  Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG4020  Strategic Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG4030  Senior Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG4089  Global Management Career Focus (or prerequisite courses)***</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Select one concentration from Concentr. offerings on this page</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**
- LW3002  The Legal Environment of Business II 4.5
- PD0010  Career Management Capstone 1.0

**GENERAL STUDIES — CORE**
- HI2002  World History Since 1500                                            | 4.5     |
- LD3020  Creative Leadership                                                   | 4.5     |
- PH3040  Ethics of Business Leadership                                          | 4.5     |
- PS2001  General Psychology                                                    | 4.5     |
- SO2001  Sociology I                                                          | 4.5     |

Total Credits 95.5

**Four-Year Credit Total** 198.5–202.0

* These associate degree programs include Accounting, Advertising Communications, Business Administration, Fashion Merchandising and Marketing.

** Students who meet eligibility criteria may elect Summer Term Abroad (TA4089), International Co-op (BU4099) or Summer Work Abroad (IB4020, BU4096). Otherwise, students must take one International Business course and two courses selected from the College of Business.

*** Non-management majors may use this to fulfill a combination of management prerequisites and MG3000/4000-level courses totaling 13.5 credits.
MARKETING

(College of Business)

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) DEGREE

The Marketing associate degree program provides a solid introduction to marketing, preparing students for entry-level positions in the sales industry. Upon completion, students have the opportunity to continue their studies in the Marketing bachelor’s degree program.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

Graduates of the Marketing bachelor’s degree program are prepared for entry-level positions in sales, market research, market analysis and product development in the retail, wholesale and manufacturing environment.

As a candidate for a Bachelor of Science Degree in Marketing, students may apply for a Selective Career Co-op with a cooperating business firm in place of one term of college studies.

Students should use Bachelor of Science Program Career Electives and their Free Elective (a total of three-to-five courses) to create a meaningful, customized career concentration. The University’s Career Management System will facilitate these selections. The following are some appropriate concentrations.

Business-to-Business Selling
MG2040 Purchasing & Supply Chain Management
MK1011 Principles of Professional Selling
MK2012 Sales Management
MK2020 Business-to-Business Marketing

Marketing Management
MK1002 Consumer Behavior
MK2020 Business-to-Business Marketing
MK3005 Brand Marketing
MK4001 Strategic Marketing
MK4030 International Marketing

MARKETING

A two-year program leading to the associate in science degree.

MAJOR COURSES CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AD1010</td>
<td>Marketing Communications I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1002</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1011</td>
<td>Principles of Professional Selling</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK2020</td>
<td>Business-to-Business Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK2050</td>
<td>Qualitative Research</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1021</td>
<td>Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1022</td>
<td>Business Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW2001</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG1001</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1010</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1001</td>
<td>An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1002</td>
<td>A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT2001</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>One science course from the following: SC1015 or SC3010</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 103.0

NOTE: Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.

FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:

- Accounting (see page 52)
- Financial Services Management (see page 64)
- Management (see page 72)
- Marketing (see next page)
MARKETING

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year Marketing graduates.

First two years:
Associate in Science Degree in Marketing (see previous page) 103.0

Third and fourth years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AD1011 Marketing Communications II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK3005 Brand Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK3011 Direct Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK3040 Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK3055 Quantitative Research</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK4001 Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK4030 International Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK4076 Marketing Externship OR</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU4096 Business Career Co-op</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Professional Studies</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IB4099 International Business Experience*</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one concentration from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentr. offerings on page 73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0010 Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Studies</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI2002 World History Since 1500</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD3020 Creative Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3040 Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2001 General Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2001 Sociology I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREE ELECTIVE

One course selected from offerings within the University 4.5

Total Credits 91.0

Four-Year Credit Total 194.0

* Students who meet eligibility criteria may elect Summer Term Abroad (TA4098), International Co-op (BU4099) or Summer Work Abroad (IB4020, BU4096). Otherwise, students must take one International Business course and two courses selected from the College of Business.

MARKETING

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year non-Marketing graduates.

First two years:
Associate in Science Degree in other* College of Business program. 103.0–106.5

Third and fourth years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IB4099 International Business Experience**</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one concentration from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentr. offerings on page 73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG4020 Strategic Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG4030 Senior Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK1002 Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK2020 Business-to-Business Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK3005 Business Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK4089 Marketing Career Focus</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course selected from offerings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Professional Studies</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC3020 Managerial Finance</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW3002 The Legal Environment of Business II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK3040 Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0010 Career Management Capstone</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Studies</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI2002 World History Since 1500</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD3020 Creative Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3040 Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2001 General Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2001 Sociology I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREE ELECTIVE

One course selected from offerings within the University 4.5

Total Credits 95.5

Four-Year Credit Total 198.5–202.0

* These associate degree programs include Accounting, Advertising Communications, Business Administration and Fashion Merchandising.

** Students who meet eligibility criteria may elect Summer Term Abroad (TA4098), International Co-op (BU4099) or Summer Work Abroad (IB4020, BU4096). Otherwise, students must take one International Business course and two courses selected from the College of Business.
SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT
(The Hospitality College)

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The bachelor of science degree program in Sports/Entertainment/Event Management offers a unique combination of academic courses with hands-on externship experience to provide the operations-based knowledge and skills needed to work in the exciting and expanding field of sports/entertainment. Students learn about the operations and management of public assembly facilities such as stadiums, arenas, performing arts centers, athletic venues, sports tracks, amphitheaters and convention centers. The program culminates in an exciting, term-long, off-site externship under the direction of an industry professional that allows students to apply the event/operations management, sales/marketing, and revenue management skills they’ve learned.

Upon completion of the program, students may seek career opportunities in a variety of areas, including, but not limited to: event planning/operations, luxury suite operations/sales, game day operations, box office/ticketing, sports/event marketing, promotions, sponsorship development, sports/arts programming, conference services and exposition operations.

Recognizing the wide diversity of positions available in the sports, entertainment and event management industry, students have the opportunity to focus their education through the completion of a concentration. Those of particular interest to Sports/Entertainment/Event Management students are as follows:

The Hospitality Sales & Meeting Management Concentration allows students to focus on the sales and meetings segment of the hospitality industry. Courses are ideal for candidates interested in working with hotels, associations, meeting planners and tourism-related facilities to fill their needs in a sales and meetings capacity.

The Sports Management concentration allows students to focus on the professional, collegiate and community sports industry. Students may select from such courses as sports marketing, professional sports management and athletic coaching/administration. This concentration is designed for candidates who desire positions with professional/collegiate sport teams, sporting venues, coaching/athletics or sport/event marketing firms.
SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/ EVENT MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree in Sports/Entertainment/Event Management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FM2026 Food &amp; Beverage Controls</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2030 Hospitality Human Resource and Diversity Leadership</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3020 Trade Show/Exposition Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3050 Hospitality Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3080 Entertainment Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF1001 Introduction to Sports/Entertainment/Event Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF2010 Facilities Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF2020 Event Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF3010 Ticket Sales and Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF3045 Media Relations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF3070 Contemporary Issues in Sports/Entertainment/Event Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF4050 Public Assembly Facility Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF4060 Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Seminar</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF4099 Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Internship</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT3050 Managing Negotiations in the Service Industries</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality</td>
<td>3 courses selected from Concentr. declared concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality</td>
<td>3 courses selected from offerings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1021 Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1022 Business Accounting II and Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC3020 Managerial Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW2001 The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005 Career Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0010 Career Management Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003 Introduction to Career Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL STUDIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001 Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002 Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1001 An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1020 English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021 Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030 Communication Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI2002 World History Since 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD3020 Creative Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT1000 A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT2001 Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3040 Ethics of Business Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2001 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC3010 Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO2001 Sociology I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits 194.0**

**NOTE:** Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.
UNDECLARED MAJOR

Because some students may be unsure of their major when they enroll at Johnson & Wales, the Undeclared Major option allows them the opportunity to pursue a basic business and general studies program and, in the sophomore year, choose a major from a number of business programs. Students who begin their studies in an Undeclared Major may earn only a bachelor of science degree at the end of four years of study.

UNDECLARED MAJOR

All students enrolled in the Undeclared Major pursue the following program of study for the first two years. Students must declare a major no later than the fifth term (sophomore year) of study.

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES    CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC1021</td>
<td>Business Accounting I and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC1022</td>
<td>Business Accounting II and Lab</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Business</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB2040</td>
<td>International Culture and Protocol</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW2001</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG1001</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2020</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1002</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mk1011</td>
<td>Principles of Professional Selling</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD0005</td>
<td>Career Planning</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS1010</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC1001</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC2002</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1001</td>
<td>An Introduction to Literary Genres</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1020</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1021</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Communication</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1030</td>
<td>Communication Skills</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership Studies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt1002</td>
<td>A Survey of College Mathematics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt2001</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2001</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1015</td>
<td>Introduction to Life Science</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREE ELECTIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective One course selected from offerings within the University

Total Credits 95.0

NOTE: Students must have MT0001 (Mathematics Lab) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the following courses: MT1002, MT1010, MT1020 or MT1040.

FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:

- Accounting (see page 52)
- Financial Services Management (see page 64)
- Management (see page 72)
- Marketing (see page 74)
CONCENTRATIONS

Students may choose to focus their electives in any of the following three-course concentrations. Beyond the enrichment a concentration provides, students’ transcripts will reflect commitment to a particular area which may be impressive to prospective employers.

**Declaring Your Concentration**

Interested students should consult with a counselor or their department chair and file the appropriate request form with Academic Services.

**LEADERSHIP STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LD2001</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD3020</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3040</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE HOSPITALITY COLLEGE**

As a condition of baccalaureate graduation, all students (except for Food Service Management majors from the College of Culinary Arts) enrolled in Hospitality College degrees must complete a three-course concentration in their junior and senior years.

When completing a concentration in The Hospitality College, students may not use required core courses (or their equivalent) from within their chosen major. Additionally, students may not apply the same course to different Hospitality College concentrations.

Students must have their advisor approve concentration choices, course selection and sequencing.

Hospitality majors have three concentration electives and three hospitality electives. Transfer students who transfer in three or more hospitality elective courses are not required to use their remaining electives toward a concentration.

**FOOD & BEVERAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FM3010 Beverage Service Management*</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM3012 Advanced Menu Analysis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM3030 Facilities Design &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM4010 Beverage Appreciation</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM4040 Contract Food Service Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3060 Private Club Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** **13.5**

* Beverage course must be taken to meet concentration requirements. If FM3010 is a required course in the student’s major, the student will take FM4010, Beverage Appreciation (for which FM3010 is a prerequisite course), and choose two other courses from the list above.

**HOSPITALITY SALES & MEETING MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HM3020 Trade Show/Exposition Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2011 Hospitality Sales &amp; Meeting Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3080 Entertainment Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK3001 Direct Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF2020 Event Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF3040 Special Event Management: Ceremonies</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF3045 Media Relations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT3050 Managing Negotiations in the Service Industry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** **13.5**

**RESORT MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL2020 Resort Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM1010 Front Office Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2011 Hospitality Sales &amp; Meeting Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3080 Entertainment Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL2040 Outdoor Recreation Planning</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT3010 Dynamics of Tourism</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT3020 Ecotourism</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** **13.5**
### ROOMS DIVISION MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HM3001 Rooms Division Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3010 Hospitality Property Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3030 Hospitality Property Operations</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3040 Managing Quality Services</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3055 Franchising Opportunities</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM4012 Developing and Managing a Small Hospitality Lodging Property</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM4050 Developing Hospitality Properties</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits 13.5**

### SPORTS MANAGEMENT

Choose any three of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LI3040 Sports in Literature</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL2015 Leadership in Recreation/Leisure Settings</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF3020 Professional Sports Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF3030 Athletic Coaching and Administration</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF3050 Sports, Entertainment &amp; Event Marketing</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits 13.5**

### COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

### OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Choose any three of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IB3050 Export Procedures &amp; Practices</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2030 Service &amp; Production Operations Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG2040 Purchasing and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG3040 Process &amp; Quality Management</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG4001 Process Planning and Control</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG4050 Operations Management Strategy</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits 13.5**
**Technical Standards**

**COLLEGE OF CULINARY ARTS**

To participate in any program in the College of Culinary Arts, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- communicate in person with co-workers and guests
- attend and participate in laboratory and production classes of up to six hours in length
- lift and transport food and other culinary product, equipment, small wares and utensils
- lift and transport trays with hot and cold plated foods, small wares, and other items, and serve and clear tables where guests are seated
- pour and serve liquids and beverages, including hot liquids
- use knives and other commercial cooking utensils
- operate commercial cooking and food service equipment
- maneuver in professional or commercial kitchens, dining rooms and related facilities
- test and evaluate the taste, appearance, texture and aroma of food and beverage products
- use commercial cleaning and sanitizing equipment and materials

The foregoing technical standards are essential to all programs of instruction in the College of Culinary Arts and also reflect industry requirements and standards.

**THE HOSPITALITY COLLEGE**

**Sports/Entertainment/Event Management**

To participate in these programs, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- communicate with fellow workers and customers in person and by telephone
- input data into and retrieve data from a computer
- lift, transport, and use program-related equipment and apparatus, including, where applicable, sporting, gaming, and recreational equipment, or convention services apparatus such as furniture, displays, and drapage

**All Other Programs**

To participate in these programs, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- communicate with fellow workers, guests and customers in person and by telephone
- attend and participate in both day and night shift (including third shift) classes
- input data into and retrieve data from a computer
- lift, transport and set up moveable hotel furniture, serving equipment and cleaning equipment, and safely and effectively operate or use such items in the preparation, utilization and maintenance of hotel or institutional facilities
- attend and participate in laboratory and food production classes of up to six hours in length
• lift and transport food and other culinary product, equipment, small wares, and utensils
• lift and transport trays with hot and cold plated foods, small wares and other items, and serve and clear tables where guests are seated
• pour and serve liquids and beverages, including hot liquids
• use knives and other commercial cooking utensils
• operate commercial cooking and food service equipment
• maneuver in professional or commercial kitchens, dining rooms and related facilities
• test and evaluate the taste, appearance, texture and aroma of food and beverage products
• perform commercial or institutional housekeeping tasks (such as bedmaking) and use commercial cleaning and sanitizing equipment and materials

The foregoing technical standards are essential to the programs of instruction in The Hospitality College also reflect industry requirements and standards.
## Course Descriptions

### GUIDE TO THE ALPHA-NUMERIC COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alphabetic Code</th>
<th>Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>Advertising Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>Computer/Business Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD</td>
<td>Computerized Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG</td>
<td>Electronics Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EL</td>
<td>Event Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Equine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL</td>
<td>English Language Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET</td>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Consumer and Family Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Financial Services Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Food Service Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GR</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS</td>
<td>Graduate Co-op/Term Abroad/Directed Readings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HA</td>
<td>Hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM</td>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IH</td>
<td>International Hotel &amp; Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>Information Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD</td>
<td>Leadership Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LI</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LW</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MG</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU</td>
<td>Culinary Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Baking &amp; Pastry Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD</td>
<td>Professional Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE</td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Alphabetic Code (cont.) | Discipline (cont.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL</td>
<td>Recreation/Leisure Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Retail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE</td>
<td>Secretarial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF</td>
<td>Sports/Entertainment/Event Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>Service Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC</td>
<td>Teacher Education Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE</td>
<td>Teacher Education Non-certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP</td>
<td>Tourism Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS</td>
<td>Technical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Travel/Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Numeric Values

- **0001–0999** Non-credit and/or institutional credit courses
- **1000–1999** Introductory courses
- **2000–3999** Intermediate courses
- **4000–4999** Advanced courses
- **5000–6999** Graduate courses
- **7000–9999** Doctoral courses

### First Digit

- 1 Freshman level
- 2 Sophomore level
- 3 Junior level
- 4 Senior level
- 5–6 Graduate level
- 7–9 Doctoral level

### Miscellaneous

- **CS** Denotes a career sampler course
- **GS** Denotes a general studies course outside of the School of Arts & Sciences
- **H** Denotes an honors course
- **HO** Denotes an honors-option course
- **PT** Denotes a course in which performance transcript skills are measured
- **SL** Denotes a possible service learning module
- **WI** Denotes a writing-intensive course
ACCOUNTING
(College of Business)

AC1001 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I AND LAB
Accounting I is designed to acquaint students with the nature and purpose of accounting, the accounting cycle, including preparation of financial statements, accounting systems design as they pertain to specialized journals, cash, accounts receivables and inventories. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

AC1002 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II AND LAB
Students are exposed to basic accounting procedures in the areas of fixed assets, partnerships, corporations, payroll, systems and controls, accounting principles and preparation of the statement of cash flows. Prerequisite: AC1001 or AC1011 or AC1021. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

AC1005 THE ACCOUNTING FIELD
This introductory course provides an overview of the accounting field including its history and evolution. Emphasis is placed on national and international regulatory groups, government agencies, accounting organizations and professional certifications. Legal and ethical requirements are presented. The components of an annual report, accounting information systems and business organizational structures of for-profit and not-for-profit organizations are discussed. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC1011 HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING I AND LAB
This course is designed to combine the concepts of accounting theory and practice with the specialized requirements of the hospitality industry. The course introduces the nature and purpose of accounting, the double-entry system, hospitality accounting documents and special journals, adjusting entries, the worksheet, financial statements and the year-end closing process. The student will learn the complete accounting cycle for a proprietorship and corporation form of business using either a periodic or perpetual inventory accounting system. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

AC1012 HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING II AND LAB
This course is based on the Uniform System of Accounts as approved by the American Hotel & Motel Association. Comprehensive coverage is given to revenue and expense accounting, the periodic inventory method, preparation of departmental and corporate financial statements for a hotel, ratio analysis, accounting for intangible assets, and selective topics in property and equipment accounting and hospitality payroll. Prerequisite: AC1001 or AC1011 or AC1021. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

AC1021 BUSINESS ACCOUNTING I AND LAB
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an understanding of the processing of financial data with an emphasis on concepts rather than procedures. Accounting is presented with a focus in its business context, integrating ratios and financial statements to enhance the understanding of how the information is used as a tool for decision making in the business world. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

AC1022 BUSINESS ACCOUNTING II AND LAB
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an understanding of accounting for assets, liabilities and equity necessary in running a business and evaluating its operating results and financial condition employing various analytical methods and ratios. Prerequisite: AC1001 or AC1011 or AC1021. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

AC2011 FEDERAL TAXES I
A study is made of federal tax laws and treasury regulations and their application to the income of individuals. Practice is given in the preparation of the tax returns, supplemental forms and schedules required to be filed by individuals. Prerequisite: AC1002 or AC1012 or AC1022. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC2021 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I
This course provides an introduction to financial accounting basic theory, practice and developmental framework. Students will be exposed to certain assets such as cash, accounts receivable and inventories. Attention will be given to their valuation and impact on periodic net income and financial position. Prerequisite: AC1002. (PT) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC2022 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II
This course is a continuation of Intermediate Accounting Topics I. Students will be exposed to the remaining asset groups including non-current operating assets and long-term investments. Coverage also includes the entire spectrum of liabilities and stockholders equity. Prerequisite: AC2021. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC2023 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING III
This course serves as a continuation of Intermediate Accounting Topics II. Special topics are studied such as accounting for earnings per share, income taxes, leases, pensions and the statement of cash flows. Prerequisite: AC2022. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC2031 COST ACCOUNTING I
This course provides an introduction to accounting in a manufacturing business. The traditional job and process costing procedures are studied, along with the non-traditional backflush costing. Other typical areas that are studied include cost behavior analysis and problems associated with manufacturing costs. Prerequisite: AC1002 or AC1012 or AC1022. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC3012 FEDERAL TAXES II
This course involves the study of federal tax laws pertaining to partnerships, corporations, estates and trusts. Topics include the preparation of tax returns involving special problems, such as those associated with corporate reorganizations, personal holding companies and net operating losses. Prerequisite: AC2011. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC3020 MANAGERIAL FINANCE
The procedures and practices that successful managers use to prepare financial plans and forecasts, manage their finances, and evaluate their financial performance are examined in this course. Topics include budgeting, cash flows, and financial statement analysis. This course is not available to accounting majors. Prerequisites: TS1010 and either AC1002 or AC1022. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
This course presents how accounting information is used by management to analyze and measure the efficiency and profitability of a hospitality business. The course emphasizes the managerial uses of accounting data in decision making, preparation of budgets and variance analysis, relevant cost analysis, regression analysis and cost-volume-profit relationships. Prerequisite: AC1012. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

AC3030 NOT-FOR-PROFIT ACCOUNTING
This course introduces students to the accounting procedures of local and state governments. It also introduces students to the accounting standards of organizations that exist and operate for purposes other than to provide goods and services at a profit. The preparation of Federal Form 990 is also studied. Prerequisite: AC2023. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC3032 COST ACCOUNTING II
This course focuses on a study of more advanced problems encountered in a manufacturing business. Topics covered include the use of a standard cost system, variance analysis, absorption versus direct costing, break-even analysis and material and labor related problems. Prerequisite: AC2031. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC3040 AUDITING
This course is designed to acquaint the student with methods of verification, analysis and interpretation of generally accepted auditing procedures. The mechanics of planning and implementing an audit and the preparation of audits are studied. Prerequisite: AC2023. (PT) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC3045 INTERNAL AUDITING
The internal audit function of the modern organization is the subject of this course, with a concentration on the nature of operational auditing, its objectives, procedures and standards. Attention is given to the analysis of the various administrative and accounting controls on which management depends for efficiency and effectiveness of operations. Prerequisite: AC3040. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC3050 ADVANCED ACCOUNTING
Advanced Accounting is designed to provide the student with a sound foundation in partnership accounting and consolidated financial statements. Prerequisite: AC2023. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC3055 CASINO ACCOUNTING
This course instructs students on the characteristics of casino accounting by providing a history of the gaming industry. This history describes the evolution of the systems of internal control used in casino operations, and illustrates the accounting methods used to comply with state and federal regulations according to generally accepted accounting principles and the AICPA Audits of Casinos (Audit and Accounting Guide). Prerequisite: AC1002 or AC1012 or AC1022. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC3070 ACCOUNTING FOR MUTUAL FUNDS
This course examines the role of the accounting agent/investment accountant for a mutual fund. Students will learn about the regulatory environment in which mutual funds operate and the role of the SEC while gaining an understanding of the types of transactions handled by a mutual fund accountant and how they affect the daily determination of a fund’s Net Asset Value. Selected topics include equity transactions, bond transactions, portfolio appreciation and depreciation, income, factors and yields, daily income and expense accruals, capital stock and distributions. Students will see the relationship between equity, bond, and money market funds and they will also study tax matters relative to mutual funds. Prerequisites: AC1002 or AC1022, TS1010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC3075 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
Financial management is designed to acquaint the student with the basic tools required to perform financial analysis and planning, working capital management and capital budgeting in a business environment. Prerequisite: AC1002 or AC1E02 or AC1022 or AC1E22. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC3080 FRAUD EXAMINATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE
The accounting and legal concepts along with the procedures that are necessary to accomplish fraud detection, fraud investigation, and fraud prevention duties are studied in this course. Students will learn how to analyze allegations of fraud and how to utilize accounting and investigative skills during a fraud investigation. The development of computerized applications will be used to assist in case analysis. Expert witness testimony is also discussed along with a review of the variety of ways of communicating findings. Prerequisites: AC1002 or AC1022, TS1010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC4012 TAXES AND BUSINESS DECISIONS
The income tax issues that must be considered by managers prior to making business decisions are examined in this course. Topics include tax aspects of selecting a type of business entity; acquisition, use, and disposal of fixed assets; investments, capital gains and losses, nontaxable transactions, payroll taxes, and income tax planning. This course is an elective for non-accounting majors only. Prerequisite: AC1002 or AC1012 or AC1022 Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC4050 INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING
Accounting for and reporting upon the financial aspects of a multinational corporation are addressed in this course. Topics include foreign currency transactions, foreign currency translation (FASB 52), and accounting policies and practices of countries other than the United States. Prerequisite: AC2023. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC4060 ACCOUNTING SEMINAR
This course is delivered in a seminar format and serves as the capstone course for seniors majoring in Accounting. Using knowledge obtained through previous accounting coursework, students analyze and report on contemporary issues in accounting and auditing. Computer software is used extensively throughout the course. Prerequisites: AC3050, senior status. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AC4089 ACCOUNTING CAREER FOCUS
Accounting majors complete experiential education requirements via co-op, career studies program or summer work abroad program. These options can include individual or group work as part of an ongoing business operation. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5
AD1010 MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS I
This course covers the role of marketing communications in the overall marketing process. Emphasis is placed on the integration of advertising, sales promotion, public relations, direct marketing, personal selling and interactive marketing in the creation of effective communication campaigns. Topics include agency/client relationships, communication theory and the creative process. Prerequisite: MK1001 or HM3050. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AD1011 MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS II
This course focuses on the process of media analysis, selection and purchase in marketing communications planning. Students learn to combine and coordinate appropriate media choices across multiple communication options. Topics include agency/media relations, added value promotions, ratings and audience measurement, and emerging media categories. Prerequisite: AD1010. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AD1021 PUBLIC RELATIONS CONCEPTS
This course introduces the basic concepts of public relations, including its origins and evolution. It examines the multiple audiences and functions of public relations within contemporary organizations including product liability, marketing communications, issue management, crisis control, media relations, corporate affairs and image building. Topics include research, planning, communication and evaluation. Particular emphasis is placed on writing press releases. Prerequisite: AD1011. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

AD3001 CREATIVITY IN ADVERTISING
This course is designed to teach the student to develop creative concepts based on sound selling strategies. Major emphasis is placed on teaching the student to think creatively for the wide range of media and communications tools used by today’s advertiser. Students gain experience in developing creative concepts for magazines, newspapers, radio, television, billboards, brochures, catalogs and infomercials. Particular emphasis will be placed on developing strategies and the visualization of concepts. Prerequisite: AD1011. (PT) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

BAKING & PASTRY ARTS
(College of Culinary Arts)

PA1100 INTRODUCTION TO BREAD & ROLLS
The student is introduced to the techniques in the preparation of assorted breads: quick breads and yeast-raised laminated doughs (croissants and danish) for the bakeshop. The student will also be introduced to formulation and calculating baker’s mathematics, the basic techniques for producing sponges and starters, and straight dough methods. The uses of baking equipment, scaling, shaping techniques, inventory control and sanitation are covered. Quarter Credit Hours 7.5

PA1200 CLASSICAL FRENCH PASTRIES
The objective of this course is to give the student basic working knowledge for the production of puff pastry, pâté à choux, mousses, custards and creams, with a daily emphasis on plated desserts. Quarter Credit Hours 7.5

PA1300 HOT AND COLD DESSERT PRESENTATIONS
This dynamic course covers the basic techniques and presentations of traditional American and international desserts. The emphasis will be on pies, tarts, cookies, cheesecakes, ice creams, frozen yogurt, ices, fried desserts, baklava, strudel, fruit crisps and cobblers. The daily presentations of desserts will focus on individual plating and platters with an emphasis placed on modern presentations for restaurants, banquet, hotels and buffets. Quarter Credit Hours 7.5

PA1400 INTRODUCTION TO CAKE DECORATING AND PETITS FOURS
The course is designed to expose students to the proper procedure for producing cakes. Emphasis will be placed on the numerous different types of cakes and fillings. Time will also be spent on specialty cakes such as Birthday Cakes and Wedding Cakes. Petits fours will also be introduced to the students. Quarter Credit Hours 7.5

PA2100 ADVANCED CAKE DECORATING & CLASSICAL FRENCH TORTEES
This course covers classical cake designs as well as contemporary cake decorating techniques. To complement these items, students are shown the diversity of mousses and how they are utilized in the industry. The last section will introduce the student to making marzipan showpieces. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 7.5

PA2200 CHOCOLATE AND SUGAR ARTISTRY & SHOWPIECES
During this course, students will practice, using several methods, the proper chocolate tempering procedure. Hand-dipped and molded chocolate candies (pralines) will be produced, utilizing a variety of different chocolates, fillings, manufacturing and decorating techniques. Students will design and create centerpieces and showpieces using mediums such as: chocolate, pastillage, royal icing, and poured and pulled sugar. Quarter Credit Hours 7.5

PA2276 PASTRY ARTS INTERNSHIP
The Baking & Pastry Arts Internship provides students with the opportunity to prepare baked items and other desserts and pastries in large quantities. Upon completion of this course, students will have a better understanding of commercial operations. Quarter Credit Hours 15.0

PA2296 PASTRY ARTS COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
In this course, experiential learning takes place in diverse industry work settings. Selected students are exposed to various pastry arts kitchen rotations. Upon completion, the student will have a better understanding of the demands and expectations of the food service industry. Academic credit is awarded for this hands-on experience. Quarter Credit Hours 15.0

85
CONSUMER AND FAMILY STUDIES
(Center for Education)

FC1000 INTRODUCTION TO CONSUMER AND FAMILY STUDIES
An introductory course that presents students with topics, issues and careers in Consumer and Family Studies. Students will analyze various career pathways, identify the importance of maintaining current knowledge, engage in decision making and build interpersonal communication skills.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FC1010 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT
This course presents the major theories of human development as they pertain to physical, psychological, intellectual, moral and social changes across the lifespan. Students will analyze various case studies using guided discussion, in order to increase their understanding of behaviors associated with various stages of human development. Students are encouraged to apply their understanding of human development to curriculum, classroom teaching, learning problems and their responsibilities in assisting parents and professional staff with student intervention.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FC1020 TEXTILES
An introductory course that covers basic information about products including fibers, yarn, and textile fabrics used by apparel manufacturers and designers. Students will study the production and marketing of such products, following the linear material flow from fibers to finished fabrics. Students will gain a more thorough understanding of fabric uses by practicing basic sewing skills while preparing pattern-based projects.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FC2010 INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY WELLNESS
The course presents the major concept of wellness, relating it to the nutrition and lifestyle choices of individuals and families. The complexity of defining the family unit in modern society is discussed and the role of the individual as an active participant in that unit is examined. Special consideration is given to cultural and lifestyle diversity as well as various legal issues and how to morally and ethically handle them. A connection is made between individual and family wellness and its overall impact on culture and society. Prerequisites: FC1010, FM2050.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FC2020 CONSUMER ECONOMICS
This course focuses on consumer issues and strategies for understanding and functioning in today’s complex marketplace from the consumer perspective. Students will analyze and evaluate alternatives that can be used by individuals and/or families.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FC3010 INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS
Students will be introduced to types of interpersonal relations, learn a variety of ways of dealing with them, and explore how such relationships may affect their lives both personally and professionally. Emphasis is placed on understanding the complexities of relationships and developing strategies for handling each case. Controversial issues are presented and discussed in class to promote the development of strong interpersonal communication skills to use in addressing these issues. Prerequisites: FC1010, FC2010, FC3015. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FC3015 PERSPECTIVES ON PARENTING
This course presents the theoretical perspectives of parenting in a contemporary society. Dimensions and responsibilities of parenthood are examined, from the transitional period to the role of the parent to the growing responsibilities throughout the various stages of child development. Students will analyze various case studies using guided discussion, in order to increase their understanding of parental challenges in a modern society that is comprised of a variety of parenting systems, including single-parent, step family, high risk, and special challenges. Students are encouraged to apply their understanding of parenting responsibilities to involvement in adolescent learning, social development and peer challenges, and understanding learning problems in order to better assist parents and professional staff with student intervention. Prerequisites: FC1010, FC2010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
(College of Business and The Hospitality College)

Co-op
Eligible students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education assignment. These paid cooperative education assignments allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience within their chosen profession. Upon completion of this term-long course, students will have a more global understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, 3) have completed 130 credits of coursework, 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits, and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.

In addition to the traditional eligibility requirements, students desiring placement outside of the United States must maintain a 3.25 GPA. Quarter Credit Hours (in parentheses):

- BU4093 Business Career Co-op (4.5)
- BU4096 Business Career Co-op (9.0)
- BU4099 Business Career Co-op (13.5)
- HM4079 International Hospitality Career Co-op (13.5)
- HM4093 Hospitality Career Co-op (4.5)
- HM4096 Hospitality Career Co-op (9.0)
- HM4099 Hospitality Career Co-op (13.5)
- IB4079 International Business Career Co-op (13.5)

CULINARY ARTS
(College of Culinary Arts)

CA1315 STOCKS, SAUCES AND SOUPS
Students are introduced to cooking techniques of simmering and boiling. Lecture, demonstration and production focus on stocks, sauces, soups and related ingredients. The proper use of knives, tools, smallwares and equipment will be emphasized. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 3.0
CA1325 ESSENTIALS OF DINING ROOM
Students are introduced to front-of-the-house operations and professional dining service techniques. Quality service, positive guest relations, effective communication skills, guest check writing and cash operations are emphasized. Students actively perform modern American plate service and hot and cold beverage service on a daily basis. Banquet, Buffet, French, Russian, and Family service styles are also introduced and analyzed. Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA1335 TRADITIONAL EUROPEAN CUISINE
Students are introduced to the cooking techniques of braising and stewing. Lecture, demonstration and production revolve around traditional European cuisine, ingredients and plate presentations. Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA1345 INTRODUCTION TO BAKING & PASTRY
Production will include basic breads and rolls, starting with mixing, proofing and proper baking temperatures, laminated dough, muffins, quick breads, cookies and pies. Proper use of the baker’s scale, liquid measurement and equipment identification are a primary focus for this course. Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA1355 NEW WORLD CUISINE
Students engage in the discussion and application of grilling/broiling, roasting and deep-frying cooking techniques. Lecture, demonstration and production revolve around North, Central and South American ingredients and plate presentations. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA1365 PRINCIPLES OF BEVERAGE SERVICE
The course combines introduction and application of beverage, bartending and service. Students are introduced to the identification, production, and service of nonalcoholic beverages, beer, wine, spirits, cordials, cocktails, mixed drinks, coffee and tea. Students are introduced to sensory evaluation of beverages. This class incorporates and requires the student becoming certified in an industry recognized alcohol training intervention procedures program. Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA1375 NUTRITION AND SENSORY ANALYSIS
Students engage in the discussion and application of steaming and poaching cooking techniques. Lecture, demonstration and production revolve around nutritional analysis of menus, recipes and sensory evaluation (sensory analysis of food). The focus will be on production of nutritional applications for soups, vegetables, salads, fresh pastas, entrees and desserts. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA1385 FUNDAMENTALS OF FOOD SERVICE PRODUCTION
Students are introduced to cooking techniques of baking, sautéing and shallow frying. Lecture, demonstration and production focuses on fats, oils, seasonings, flavoring and plate presentation. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA1395 PURCHASING AND PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION
Students engage in identifying and handling various fresh, frozen, canned, dry ingredients and sundry items. Food service purchasing, receiving, handling, storage, issuing and evaluation processes are discussed and demonstrated. Purchasing automation, computerized purchasing and HACCP systems are discussed and demonstrated in this course. Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA1405 SKILLS OF MEATCUTTING
Purchasing, receiving, evaluating and proper storage procedures will be discussed. Emphasis is placed on primal and sub-primal cuts, federal inspections, grading, yields, and the classification of meats, poultry and game. Laboratory activities include hands-on fabrication of pork, beef, poultry and lamb. Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA2176 CULINARY ARTS EXTERNSHIP
Culinary Arts Externship provides students with a “hands-on” learning experience in preparing and serving food and beverages in diverse industry work settings. Selected students will be exposed to various culinary arts settings with permission of the dean of the College of Culinary Arts. Academic credit is awarded for this experience. Quarter Credit Hours 15.0

CA2215 GARDE MANGER
Students will be introduced to modern and traditional techniques in the preparation of cold entrées, pâtés, terrines, galantines, chaud-froid and ice carving. Students plan, organize and set up buffets. This course also concentrates on the practical techniques of platter design and presentations. Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA2225 CLASSICAL FRENCH CUISINE
Students are exposed to the preparation of French dishes in the traditional way. French menu terminology, tableside cooking and compound sauces are taught. Emphasis is placed on sautéing, baking, roasting, braising, and poaching techniques. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA2235 ADVANCED DINING ROOM PROCEDURES
Students are exposed to advanced table service techniques, tableside preparation, the importance of team service and guest satisfaction. Students apply team service utilizing primarily French and Russian service. Students are introduced to French, Italian, and German wines and the laws regulating them. Students gain experience in cash operational procedures, and are introduced to forecasting sales and merchandising. Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA2245 INTERNATIONAL CUISINE
The course will focus on practicing baking, roasting, frying, sautéing, stir-frying, braising and steaming through menu production from countries including Mexico and the Caribbean; Spain and Morocco; Northern Italy; Southern Italy; Eastern Europe; Greece and Turkey; India, Indonesia, and Thailand; Japan, Korea, Philippines, and Polynesia; and China. Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA2255 ADVANCED PATISSERIE/DESSERT
Emphasis will be placed on the production of creams, ice creams, sorbets, mousse, chocolate, strudel, filo (phyllo), sauces and plated desserts. Daily presentation of individual desserts and creative plate presentation are featured. Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

CA2286 CULINARY ARTS INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE
The Ireland International Exchange program combines practical and educational learning experience. Emphasis is placed on providing students with hands-on learning in preparing and serving food and beverages. The practical training takes place in some of Ireland’s most prestigious hotels. The educational learning takes place in regional education centers.
The France International Exchange program takes place at Ecole Superieure de Cuisine en Francaise. The academic curriculum develops a student’s practical and cognitive skills through the planning and preparation of entire meals. Cultural culinary experiences enhance the program through various field trips, seminars and demonstrations.

Quarter Credit Hours 15.0

CA2296 CULINARY ARTS COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
In this course, experiential learning takes place in diverse industry work settings. Selected students are exposed to various culinary and pastry arts kitchen rotations. Upon completion, the student will have a better understanding of the demands and expectations of the food service industry. Academic credit is awarded for this “hands-on” experience.

Quarter Credit Hours 7.5

CA2396 CULINARY ARTS COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
In this course, 25 hours of experiential learning takes place in diverse industry work settings. Students are exposed to various culinary arts kitchen rotations. Upon completion, the student will have a better understanding of the demands and expectations of the food service industry. Academic credit is awarded for this hands-on experience.

Quarter Credit Hours 15.0

CA2496 CULINARY ARTS COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
In this course, 25 hours of experiential learning takes place in diverse industry work settings. Students are exposed to various culinary arts kitchen rotations. Upon completion, the student will have a better understanding of the demands and expectations of the food service industry. Academic credit is awarded for this hands-on experience.

Quarter Credit Hours 7.5

ECONOMICS
(College of Business)

EC1001 MACROECONOMICS
This course is designated as the first of two courses serving as an introduction to economics. It is a survey course covering the foundations of economics and focusing on macroeconomic concepts and issues such as the features and goals of capitalism, the market system, national income, business cycles, macroeconomic theories, and monetary and fiscal policy. (GS)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EC2002 MICROECONOMICS
This course consists of microeconomic principles and issues. Course content examines and analyzes both the product and resource markets with emphasis on demand, supply and elasticities. In addition, the costs of production and the basic market models of firms’ short run and long run operations are discussed. Other topics covered include various current domestic microeconomic problems, as well as international economic issues such as international trade and foreign exchange. Prerequisite: EC1001. (GS)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EC2010 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
The purpose of this course is to provide an understanding of the economic resources at our disposal and the natural conditions under which the utilization of these resources may be achieved. Locations, characteristics and relationships of economic activities will be presented to permit better insight into present world economic problems. The sources, applications and problems of energy are examined in order to better understand today’s energy problems. Prerequisite: EC1001. (GS)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EC3040 MONEY & BANKING
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with a knowledge of the nature and functions of money and credit and how the banking system operates to regulate and control money and financial institutions. Prerequisite: EC1001.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EC3060 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS
A detailed study of the major economic systems in the world today. Emphasis is placed on comparing the capitalist economy with the planned economy. Most important, a study is made of the application of the various systems to Europe, Asia and the United States. Prerequisite: EC2002 or EC1H01. (GS)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EDUCATION
(Center for Education)

ED1010 INTRODUCTION TO EDUCATION
This course provides a comprehensive overview of American education and the teaching profession. Content focuses on teaching as a career; the historical and philosophical basis of American education; the relationship between schools and society; the structure of schools including governance, curriculum, financing, and legal provisions; and the changing role of schools and teachers.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ED2010 PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
This course focuses on the historical precedents and formative philosophies of career and technical education; the effects of legislation on programs; and current and future trends and issues regarding contextual teaching and learning, career pathways, school-to-work (experiential learning), tech-prep, and partnerships with business and industry. Prerequisite: ED1010.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ED3010 CONTEXTUAL TEACHING AND LEARNING IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
This course is designed to assist pre-service teachers in planning and developing curriculum in their occupational area within career and technical education. The course focuses on contextual teaching and learning in a standards-based program that includes the integration of academics with career and technical content using technology. Prerequisite: ED2010.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ED3015 LEARNING AND BEHAVIOR
This course is intended to introduce the candidates to the basic tenets of psychology, several cognitive theories, psychosocial and emotional development, and information processing. Psychological factors contributing to successful teaching will be analyzed. Prerequisite: ED1010.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
ED3020 METHODS OF INTEGRATING LITERACY, NUMERACY AND TECHNOLOGY IN THE CONTENT AREA
This course is designed to assist pre-service teachers in learning to integrate literacy, mathematics and technology in the content area. Reading, mathematics and technology are used as vehicles for learning course content in almost every subject area in the curriculum. Rather than teaching and learning information, skills and concepts in isolation, teachers will learn how to develop lessons that integrate information, skills and concepts through various strategies including "real world" applications. Co-requisite: ED3010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ED3025 CLASSROOM AND INSTRUCTIONAL MANAGEMENT
This course provides a general overview and knowledge of some of the methods and materials that educators have used successfully in secondary settings. Emphasis will be given to planning standards-based instruction, choosing and designing appropriate strategies, managing student behavior, and developing assessment. Students will be required to develop teaching materials integrating their area of concentration and technology. Prerequisite: ED2010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ED3035 COORDINATING AND INTEGRATING CAREER AND TECHNICAL STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS
This course is designed to prepare future Career and Technical Student Organization advisors with the principles and techniques for organizing, administering and supervising an integrated Career and Technical Student Organization program. Students will integrate local, district and statewide Career and Technical Student Organization activities with their specific occupational education curriculum, develop resources for competitive events, and co-advice a local Career and Technical Student Organization. Prerequisites: ED2010, ED3010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ED3040 STANDARDS, TESTS, AND ASSESSMENTS IN EDUCATION
This course is intended to familiarize the student with the terminology, philosophy, and practices of assessment, and to provide the student with the opportunity to develop measurements appropriate for use in Standards-Based Instruction. Prerequisites: ED3015, ED3025. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ED4015 COORDINATING EXPERIENTIAL WORK BASED EDUCATION PROGRAMS
Learn to develop and promote effective experiential work-based (cooperative) education programs including the selection, orientation and training of sponsors; the selection, related instruction, and evaluation of students; and reporting, record keeping, and program evaluation. Prerequisites: ED2010, ED3010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ED4010 INCLUSIVE TEACHING OF DIVERSE LEARNERS
This course is designed to convey theoretical perspectives and general procedures of educating adolescents with physical, emotional, and cognitive disabilities, as well as students who are at risk and/or gifted and/or limited English proficiency. Emphasis is placed in two areas: first, building teaching skills to promote inclusion of students in the regular education classroom, and second, building understanding of the Special Education system in order to promote collaboration. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ED4020 METHODS OF TEACHING IN CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
This course focuses on developing, delivering and evaluating instruction using a variety of instructional methods and techniques appropriate for instructing individuals or groups in the classroom, laboratory, job site or in a Career and Technical Student Organization. Emphasis will be given to incorporating Colorado Model Content Standards in various instructional settings that accommodate students’ learning styles. Managing student behavior, developing and evaluating learner performance, and communicating results and implications will be addressed. Prerequisites: ED3010, ED3015. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ED4030 TEACHER EDUCATION CAPSTONE SEMINAR
The teacher education capstone seminar complements the student teaching experience. It allows participants to share, discuss, evaluate, and develop professional collegial relationships for future success. In addition, the course will focus on the professional portfolio and job search skills. Co-requisite and conditions: ED4050. All coursework must be successfully completed and candidate must have met all other Teacher Education Program benchmarks in order to apply for student teaching. Quarter Credit Hours 2.0

ED4040 STUDENT TEACHING I
Student Teaching I is a six-week supervised classroom experience in an accredited secondary school with a reimbursed career and technical education program in Business/Marketing and/or Consumer and Family Studies. The student teacher brings to the experience competency in all areas of subject matter, an understanding of adolescent growth and development, teaching strategies and procedures, knowledge of the Colorado Model Content standards and classroom management that will enhance the teaching setting, licensure and credentialing. Co-requisite: Concurrently enrolled in ED4030. Quarter Credit Hours 6.0

ED4050 STUDENT TEACHING II
Student Teaching II is an 11-week supervised classroom experience in an accredited secondary school with a reimbursed career and technical education program in Business/Marketing and/or Consumer and Family Studies. The student teacher brings to the experience competency in all areas of subject matter, an understanding of adolescent growth and development, teaching strategies and procedures, knowledge of the Colorado Model Content standards and classroom management that will enhance the teaching setting, licensure and credentialing. Co-requisite: Concurrently enrolled in ED4030. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5
ENGLISH
(School of Arts & Sciences)

EN1001 AN INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY GENRES
This course prepares students to read, analyze and write about the major literary genres: poetry, fiction and drama. Students are exposed to a variety of forms and styles in each genre from a wide range of historical periods. Literary selections represent a diverse group of classic and contemporary writers, poets and playwrights. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EN1020 ENGLISH COMPOSITION
This course provides the student with basic writing skills, with concentration on sentence and paragraph development. The student begins the course with instruction in the fundamentals of punctuation, capitalization, usage, correct sentence structure and construction. Three-part construction and writing as a process are stressed, and a minimum of two full-length essays are written. A research paper is required upon course completion. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EN1021 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND COMMUNICATION
This course is a continuation of English Composition EN1020; students analyze and discuss more complex rhetorical strategies and produce essays and technical writings using the process approach. Critical thinking training in conceptualization, analysis and synthesis is reinforced as students develop essays, peer edit and present them to the class. Written and oral practice in expressing ideas with precision, clarity and economy is essential. In addition, business communication is correlated with these skills. A research project is required. Elements of documentation and research are emphasized. Prerequisite: EN1020. (PT) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EN1030 COMMUNICATION SKILLS
This is an introductory course which focuses on communication skills essential to career and personal success. Emphasis is placed upon awareness of and adaptation to the audience, ethical responsibility and cultural diversity. Students will progress in gradual stages, gaining an understanding of the communication process along with confidence and experience in numerous speaking, listening and small group interactions. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EN2010 TECHNICAL WRITING
This course focuses on a practical approach to the work of technical exposition, including the preparation of laboratory reports, technical correspondence, project reports, proposals, feasibility studies and operations manuals. Prerequisite: EN1020 or EN1H20. (PT) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

ENTREPRENEURSHIP
(College of Business)

EP1001 INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP
This is an introductory course in entrepreneurship. It demonstrates how entrepreneurs recognize business opportunities, develop ideas and identify markets. The course covers such topics as business planning, pricing, credit management, government regulation, business ethics, and the crucial role and importance of entrepreneurs to business and society.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EP2030 THE BUSINESS PLAN
The course teaches students how to develop a business plan for the business they are considering starting. Emphasis is placed on the realism and completeness of the business plan. Prerequisite: EP1001 or MG1001 or MG2120. (PT) (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EP2040 FINANCING THE ENTREPRENEURIAL VENTURE
Following the development of a business plan in EP2030, this course investigates funding sources for small businesses. The objective is to educate the entrepreneur as to what capital generating sources are available, pointing out the advantages and disadvantages of each. Prerequisites: AC1001 or AC1E01 or AC1021 or AC1E21, EP2030. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

EP3010 SMALL BUSINESS CONSULTING
This course is conducted as an independent study. The program runs in conjunction with Rhode Island’s Small Business Administration. Participants in the program counsel small businesses on problems dealing with marketing, management, finance, sales and accounting. Prerequisite: Junior status.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FINANCIAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT
(College of Business)

FI2001 INTRODUCTION TO INVESTMENTS AND FINANCIAL PLANNING
This course introduces students to the investments industry. It reviews the nature of equity and other securities products. Emphasis is on equity capital markets and the roles that investment companies play between the investor and the corporation. The role of law, taxes and regulation is also considered. Prerequisite: AC1001 or AC1E01 or AC1021 or AC1E21. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FI2002 MUTUAL FUNDS
This course utilizes industry guest speakers and case studies to give students in-depth knowledge of mutual fund business and sales. Topics covered include the evolution of mutual funds, the role mutual funds play in society, federal and state regulatory oversight, marketing and distribution, portfolio management, and retirement planning. This course is specifically of interest to those students who wish to obtain a NASD Series 6, 63 securities license, or who plan on pursuing a career in the financial services industry. Prerequisite: FI2001. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FI2010 FINANCE
This course is designed to cover the financial management of the business entity and the role of the financial manager in creating value. Major topics include financial statement analysis, risk and return, time value of money, capital budgeting, cost of capital, business valuation, capital structure policy and the evaluation of alternative forms of financing. This course is not available to accounting majors. Prerequisite: AC1001 or AC1011 or AC1021. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
FI2020 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
This course serves as an introduction to financial services, financial markets and financial institutions. The banking, insurance and investment industries are described and analyzed. In addition, the economic environment of financial institutions is addressed with focus on the regulatory framework and the tax environment. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FI3010 CREDIT MANAGEMENT
This course examines the role of credit and analyzes its impact on the economic and social environments. Both consumer credit and business credit are studied in-depth, with emphasis placed on sources and uses of credit, credit reporting and credit analysis. Prerequisite: AC1001 or AC1021.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FI3050 INTERNATIONAL BANKING & FINANCE
This course is designed to give the student an overview of international banking and finance. Topics covered include the international dimensions of finance, foreign exchange rates, international sources of funds, international banking regulations, and the contrast between European, Asian and American banking. Prerequisite: AC1002 or AC1012 or AC1022. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FI3060 INVESTMENTS II
This course will address the areas of financial planning, money management, portfolio planning, retirement planning and estate planning as it relates to the individual. In addition, diversification, risk strategies and tax consequences of investment decisions will be evaluated. Prerequisite: FI2001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FI3070 SERIES 7 SECURITIES
This course prepares students to sit for the NASD Series 7 examination or who plan on pursuing a career in the financial services industry. The Series 7 exam qualifies people interested in gaining employment as a General Securities Registered Representative, which enables an individual to sell stocks, bonds and options. Topics include equities, debt/bonds, options, trading markets, regulations, tax laws, investment companies and initial public offerings. Prerequisite: AC1002 or AC1012 or AC1022.
Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

FI4010 BANK MANAGEMENT
This course examines the banking industry from the perspective of both a bank customer and a bank manager. Focus is on policies developed and procedures used to make decisions on providing loans to businesses and consumers. Additional topics addressed include risk management, interstate banking, technological advancements and the regulatory environment. Prerequisite: EC3040 or FI2020 or FI3050.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FI4020 INSURANCE
This course is based on the belief that the study of insurance, a major tool in risk management, should be preceded by an understanding of procedures and concepts of risk management. The balanced treatment of both risk management and insurance provides a broad introduction to the field. Students learn risk identification, analysis, measurement, control and financing, and study insurance markets, functions, coverage and benefits. Prerequisite: AC1002 or AC1012 or AC1022.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FI4030 REAL ESTATE
This course is designed for students seeking a clear presentation of the numerous investment decisions involved in real estate. Topics include how to lease, buy, sell or mortgage a property; how to analyze and predict the forces in the market and determine real estate values; whether and when to renovate, rehabilitate or demolish, and when and how to divest of property. Prerequisite: AC1002 or AC1012 or AC1022.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FI4089 FINANCIAL SERVICES CAREER FOCUS
Financial Services Management majors complete experiential education requirements via co-op or summer work abroad program. These options can include individual or group work as part of an ongoing financial services business such as a brokerage, banking or other operation.
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT
(University of Miami)

FM1055 BAKING FORMULA TECHNOLOGY
This course introduces the principles of food science and technology as they apply to baking and pastry arts. Scientific method is used to explore pastry ingredients and their behavior in product preparation and storage. Emphasis is placed on formulation, ingredients and sensory. It is conducted in a non-production laboratory and includes the assessment of food quality.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FM2025 FOOD & BEVERAGE COST CONTROL
Food & Beverage Cost Control is an introductory course designed to acquaint the student with the control problems of the food and beverage industry. Emphasis is placed on profit planning through menu planning, the control cycle and forecasting. Prerequisite: MTO001 or placement. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT
(The Hospitality College)

FM1001 INTRODUCTION TO THE FOOD SERVICE FIELD
This introductory course examines career opportunities, organizational structures, history and human resource management in the food service industry. Specific segments will also be examined in commercial, industrial and institutional areas of food service.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

FM1060 SANITATION MANAGEMENT
Students will explore the fundamentals of food and environmental sanitation. This course will look at the origins of foodborne illness and the implementation of HACCP. The National Restaurant Association ServeSafe exam will be administered in this course to fulfill the FM1999 graduation requirement.
Quarter Credit Hours 2.0

FM1070 FOODS I
This course is designed to introduce the students to standard operating procedures used in the food service industry. Emphasis is placed on food preparation techniques, basic purchasing procedures, kitchen equipment and product. Corequisite: FM1060.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
**FM1999 NATIONAL RESTAURANT ASSOCIATION SANITATION CERTIFICATION EXAM**
This exam must be passed with a minimum grade of 75% to graduate. This requirement applies to all programs requiring FM1060. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 0.0

**FM2026 FOOD & BEVERAGE CONTROLS**
This introductory course is designed to introduce the student to standards and procedures that increase the profitability of food and beverage operations in any industry setting through controlling cost and maximizing sales. Emphasis is placed on the operating cycle of control, forecasting and budgeting.
Prerequisite: MT1002 or higher. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**FM2040 GUEST SERVICE SYSTEMS**
This introductory course is a study of guest services within the hospitality industry. Emphasis is placed on development of service standards, staffing requirements, merchandising and fiscal accountability.
Prerequisites: FM1001 or HM1001 or SF1001 or TT1001, MT1002 or higher.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**FM2045 INTRODUCTION TO MENU PLANNING AND COST CONTROLS**
This is a course designed to acquaint the student with the various segments of the food service industry, the understanding of how a professional menu is developed, the major areas of cost and sales, and the control needs within each of these areas. Emphasis is placed upon budgeting and computer assisted control.
Prerequisite: MT0001, or placement.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**FM2050 PERSONALIZED NUTRITION MANAGEMENT**
This course will emphasize the principles of nutrition, the six basic nutrients and related health concepts. Various eating behaviors, recommended dietary intakes, and tools for diet planning will be explored. Students will create an in-depth computerized personalized nutrient profile, which will be self-analyzed for nutritional adequacy.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**FM2080 FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS**
This intermediate level course is designed to complete the students’ foundation in purchasing and food & beverage operational controls. Emphasis is placed on mastering the purchasing cycle functions and back-of-the-house menu management systems. Students will also develop income statements and use spreadsheets to analyze food and beverage operations.
Prerequisites: AC1012, FM1070.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**FM2099 FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT PRACTICUM**
This course is a requirement for all students in the Food & Beverage Management and Restaurant Management associate degree programs. The practicum provides in-depth experience in food and beverage operations. Rotational assignments will incorporate both front- and back-of-the-house operations.
Prerequisite(s): CA1325 or both FM1070 and FM2040.
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

**FM3001 THE MANAGEMENT OF FOOD SERVICE SYSTEMS**
Students will examine the complex and integrated nature of the hospitality industry and how various segments, such as lodging and tourism, impact the management and operation of food service establishments. This course is intended to prepare the students to apply sound management principles to situations encountered within the hospitality industry.
Prerequisite: CA2176 or CA2296. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**FM3010 BEVERAGE SERVICE MANAGEMENT**
This intermediate course will introduce the student to the history of the beverage industry as well as production and classification of beverage alcohol. Furthermore, the student will be introduced to the sales, service and control systems of the beverage industry. Responsible beverage service will be stressed. The student will have an opportunity to sit for a responsible beverage service certification examination.
Prerequisite: FM2080 or FM3001 or SF1001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**FM3012 ADVANCED MENU ANALYSIS**
This course focuses on researching current market trends and discovering their impact on commercial food service operations. Students analyze the effectiveness of current menu designs to specific operational data. Students also apply basic menu design techniques to enhance classroom assignments.
Prerequisite: FM2026 or FM2080 or FM3001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**FM3030 FACILITIES DESIGN & ANALYSIS**
This is an intermediate course which will introduce the student to the fundamentals of facilities planning for the commercial, institutional and industrial food service industry. The student will be introduced to the need for proper planning, layout and design of production and service areas. The student will become familiar with computer systems designed in restaurant planning. The major portion of the course is the student’s involvement in individual projects on kitchen layout.
Prerequisite: FM1001 or HM1001 or SF1001 or A.A.S. degree in Culinary Arts or Baking & Pastry Arts.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**FM3070 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN THE FOOD SERVICE INDUSTRY**
This upper-level course focuses on current issues impacting the food service industry. Emphasis is placed on decision-making and critical thinking skills as they relate to the ever-changing macro/microenvironment. Course topics change on a term-by-term basis.
Prerequisite: FM2098 or FM3001. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**FM4010 BEVERAGE APPRECIATION**
This advanced course will refine the student’s knowledge of beverages served in a variety of hospitality operations. Emphasis will be placed on beverage sensory perception and food pairings. Students will develop and analyze strategies to effectively manage, market and set standards for beverage operations. Both alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages will be examined.
Prerequisite: FM3010.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
HI2002 WORLD HISTORY SINCE 1500
Major developments in world history from the 16th century on are considered, with an emphasis on the impact of ideas and influences from Asia and the New World upon European culture and society and the European impact upon Asia, Africa and the Americas. The various periods and kinds of revolution — industrial, democratic, political, technological, military and cultural are surveyed.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HI4020 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT
This course involves an examination of the political and governmental system of the United States, the principles upon which it is founded, and the institutions and systems which comprise it. Topics to be discussed are constitutional foundations, federalism, political parties, public opinion, interest group activities, civil liberties and decision-making in institutions of American national government, such as Congress, the presidency and the Supreme Court.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT
(The Hospitality College)

HM1001 THE HOSPITALITY FIELD
This course is an introduction to the hotel-restaurant field through a review of the historical development of the industry and the major functions in a hospitality establishment. The course is intended to prepare the student to apply sound management principles to the problems encountered in the supervision of people in the hospitality industry.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM1010 FRONT OFFICE OPERATIONS
This course familiarizes students with the front office department of the hotel. Emphasis is placed on: guestroom availability, reservation processing, guest registration, night audit and check-out procedures through a computerized property management system. The student will focus on all aspects of the unique relationship between the front office and other departments in the hotel. Prerequisite: FM1001 or HM1001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM1011 HOSPITALITY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
This is an introductory course in information systems in the hospitality industry. This course focuses on property management systems, Internet/Intranet systems and other forms of technology.
Prerequisite: HM1010.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM2011 HOSPITALITY SALES AND MEETING MANAGEMENT
This course familiarizes students with the scope of sales and meeting management within the hospitality industry. The reciprocal relationship between selling and service is presented within the context of hospitality marketing practices.
Prerequisite: CA1325 or FM2040 or SF2010.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM2030 HOSPITALITY HUMAN RESOURCE AND DIVERSITY LEADERSHIP
The line manager in today’s increasingly diverse workforce requires new skills. Many of today’s service operations have no human resource department. This course will develop managerial competencies necessary to lead the ever-changing service industry workforce.
Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
HM2098 HOTEL EXTERNSHIP
This externship is designed to give the student practical experience in both lodging and food and beverage areas. Rotational assignments will incorporate both front- and back-of-the-house operations. It includes day, evening and weekend shifts. Students need to see their respective dean for admission procedures to this course. Prerequisites: FM1070, FM2040, HM1011. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

HM3A91/HM3B91/HM3C91
DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE I
The directed work experience provides an opportunity for the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised non-paid industry setting. The focus of these experiences will revolve around a specific industry-based project. Prerequisite: Approval of department chair. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM3001 ROOMS DIVISION MANAGEMENT
This intermediate-level course familiarizes students with management issues that are unique to the rooms division of a lodging operation. Emphasis is placed on revenue management, rooms division operations and reservation distribution channels. Engineering, housekeeping and security operations are also included. Prerequisites: FM2080, HM1010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM3010 HOSPITALITY PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Students are introduced to professional housekeeping and the administration of a housekeeping/environmental services department. The student will become acquainted with the maintenance of the physical plant and the supervision and motivation of its employees. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM3020 TRADE SHOW/EXPOSITION MANAGEMENT
This course is designed to give the student practical experience in developing a trade show or exhibition with special emphasis on pre-planning, budget preparation, advertising and/or public relations, and exhibit setup, including exhibit registration, booth accommodations and assignments, draping, audiovisual, programming and wrap-up. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: HM2011 or SF2010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM3030 HOSPITALITY PROPERTY OPERATIONS
This course introduces the student to the role of the engineer as a manager. Essential elements of management are investigated as they apply to the engineering problems of the lodging industry. The student is introduced to the technical requirements as established by law and need. Structural maintenance and energy conservation are also introduced. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: Junior status or permission of department chair. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM3040 MANAGING QUALITY SERVICES
This upper-level course is designed to acquaint the student with the principles of total quality management and how they affect organizations and employees within those organizations. This course will stress problem solving and decision making skills using analytical tools and case studies. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: Junior status. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM3050 HOSPITALITY STRATEGIC MARKETING
This is an upper-level course dealing with the broad scope of hospitality marketing placing emphasis on the analysis, structure and strategy of the hospitality marketing department, departmental budgeting, allocation of resources, market research, media selection and effectiveness of the marketing plan. Case studies and assigned readings examine current marketing issues. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM3055 FRANCHISING OPPORTUNITIES
This course focuses on business format franchising. Students gain experience in evaluating franchise offers, as well as estimating the own suitability to be franchises. The advantages and disadvantages of franchising are reviewed, analyzed and discussed. The concepts are relevant for any student interested in becoming an owner of a franchised business. Prerequisites: HM3050 or MK1001, AC1012 or AC1022 or AC1002. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM3060 PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT
This upper level course examines the private club industry and its specific challenges. Emphasis is placed upon the manager’s role with the governing board, membership, staff and management of the clubhouse and recreation activities. Prerequisite: FM1001 or HM1001 or SF1001 or A.A.S. degree in Culinary Arts or Baking & Pastry Arts. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM3070 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN THE HOTEL/RESTAURANT INDUSTRY
This upper-level course focuses on the current issues impacting hospitality management. Emphasis is placed on decision-making and critical thinking skills as they relate to the ever-changing macro/microenvironment. Course topics may change on a term-by-term basis. Prerequisite: HM2098. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM3080 ENTERTAINMENT MANAGEMENT
This is an intermediate course designed to prepare future industry professionals to address entertainment management as it relates to the lodging and food service industries. Students will participate in planning a profitable entertainment event designed to complement a hospitality enterprise. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM3092 DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE II
The directed work experience provides an opportunity for the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised non-paid industry setting. The focus of the experience will revolve around a specific industry-based project. Prerequisite: Approval of department chair. Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

HM3098 DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE III
The directed work experience provides an opportunity for the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised non-paid industry setting. The focus of the experience will revolve around a specific industry-based project. Prerequisite: Approval of department chair. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5
HM4012 DEVELOPING AND MANAGING A SMALL HOSPITALITY LODGING PROPERTY
This course is designed to familiarize the student with the challenges and rewards of the entrepreneurial development and management of a small lodging property. Concepts for establishing the business, financial operations, daily operational procedures, and marketing the business are covered. Prerequisite: AC3025 or HM3050. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM4050 DEVELOPING HOSPITALITY PROPERTIES
Property analysis is a fundamental component in the development of any tourism destination or hospitality facility. The purchase of a real estate property for use in the hospitality/tourism industry will be analyzed from the legal, economic and financial perspectives, and the role it plays as an income-producing component of business will be examined. Prerequisites: AC3025, HM3050. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

HM4060 HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT SEMINAR
This is a senior-level capstone course designed to give students insight into hospitality policy. Using a variety of teaching methods including the case-study approach, realism is introduced into the classroom improving the critical thinking and decision making ability of the student. The course is also designed to integrate appropriate computer-based simulation and application programs into management theory. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisites: AC3025, HM3050. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

INFORMATION SCIENCE
(School of Technology)

IS4025 DESKTOP PUBLISHING
This “collaborative lab” course introduces the student to the fundamental principles of desktop publishing. Using assorted applications, students learn the essential design concepts used in desktop publishing. In-class lectures revolve around the introduction of design theory and practical demonstrations. Students are required to produce various types of documents (logo, flyer, CD cover, jewel case booklet, identity kit, newsletter, brochure) using desktop publishing software. Students are required to complete assignments outside of normal classroom hours. This course is required in the four-year program in Marketing and is open to all other students meeting the prerequisite. Prerequisite: CM1005 or TS1000. Quarter Credits Hours 4.5

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
(College of Business)

IB1001 INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL BUSINESS
This course introduces students to international business by exploring a broad spectrum of business activities. The course focuses on the multiple environments which effective international managers must understand. The course surveys issues in marketing, human resources management, production and operations in the global environment. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

IB2002 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
This course’s goal is to provide structured approaches for analyzing the rapidly evolving field of international business. The nature of international business, the international monetary system, the foreign environment, and strategies of how management can deal with environmental forces are some of the main topics. Selected case studies should encourage students to evaluate and discuss courses of action taken by companies and industries in the global marketplace. Theoretical foundations to international business and real world scenarios prepare students to operate more effectively in the changing global business environment. Prerequisite: IB1001 or MG1001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

IB2020 SEMINAR ON THE EUROPEAN UNION
This course deals with the detailed study of the development of the European Community and the implications that it has for American business. Specific companies in selected countries are studied as to how they are affected by Community laws, tariffs and production regulations. Considerable emphasis will be placed on outside speakers, articles and video cases. Prerequisite: EC1001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

IB2030 FOREIGN AREA STUDIES
This course is designed as a seminar course with topics changing from term to term, depending upon the dynamics of change in key global markets. Topic areas include China (IB2031), Pacific Rim (IB2032), Latin America (IB2033), Russia (IB2034), Eastern Europe (IB2035) or Africa (IB2036). The course is structured to focus on four primary components: business, economics, politics and culture, essentially in this priority. Prerequisite: EC1001. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

IB2040 INTERNATIONAL CULTURE AND PROTOCOL
Cultural diversity is a business reality today. The ability to build bridges between people from different countries and with different ethnic backgrounds is as important as any other business function. This course will focus on cultural diversity and will provide students with knowledge of international cultures and protocol, the building blocks of success in doing business internationally. Prerequisite: EC1001. (PT) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

IB3050 EXPORT PROCEDURES & PRACTICES
This course will provide students with the basic body of knowledge and mechanics that are needed to successfully undertake and explore every avenue of exporting. A description of the essentials as well as the parameters of exporting will be given. The course applies to an entrepreneurial export situation, to businesses expanding through foreign sales, and to companies simply trying to improve the operations of an existing export department. The emphasis on finance stems from the experience that frequently, a successful export effort is unnecessarily blocked or frustrated by finance problems. Such problems can arise from accumulating foreign receivables or the additional working capital required to handle the extra large sales that exporting often generates. Prerequisite: AC1002 or AC1012 or AC1022. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
IB4070 LANGUAGE & CULTURE IMMERSION PROGRAM
This course is designed to be the capstone language course for International Business students. The language/culture must be one of those defined as a "global business language"—English, French, Spanish or German. Also, this language must be a new language proficiency for the student. The student, possessing Level IV language proficiency, is required to travel abroad for a full term and immerse in a foreign language and culture. Prerequisite: Honors Language II or equivalent. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

IB4099 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS EXPERIENCE
This course is spent traveling and studying on a continent other than the United States. During the term students engage in pre-departure course work before embarking on a three-to-four week immersion into a number of foreign business settings and cultural markets. Faculty with in-depth knowledge of international regions guide students through a rigorous, intense study and travel experience to increase students' global awareness and cross-cultural perceptions as they relate to international business affairs. Upon arrival at their international destination, students study a variety of different businesses, both local and international, under the supervision of the experienced faculty members. Eligible students are expected to apply for Summer Term Abroad (TA4089), Co-op (BU4089) or Summer Work Abroad Program (IB4020, BU4086). Those not qualified will take three additional career electives from the College of Business or the School of Technology, one of which must be an International Business course. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

LAW (College of Business)

LW1040 REAL ESTATE/PROPERTY LAW
In this course, students will learn to identify and classify different types of property to distinguish forms of ownership and title of real and personal property, and to understand the requirements and procedures for preparing deeds, mortgages, easements and contracts for purchase, leases and sale of land, etc. Settlement and closing procedures will be emphasized. Prerequisite: LW1001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LW2001 THE LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS I
This course provides an overview of the legal, regulatory and ethical environment in which business decisions must be made. The course exposes the student to a variety of legal topics: basic concepts, such as court procedures, contracts and torts, are followed by a selection of more advanced related fields which may include sales, intellectual property, real property law, constitutional law and alternate dispute resolution. Attention will be paid to both the letter of the law and its practical effect on business decision making and managerial policy. This course relies on, and develops, the student's ability to read and reason critically. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LW2010 HOSPITALITY LAW
This is an introductory course with emphasis placed on hotel and restaurant issues. Topics include: sources of law, court systems, jurisdiction, contracts, negligence, the innkeeper-guest relationship, and liability arising from the service of food and alcoholic beverages. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LW2050 CRIMINOLOGY
This course is an overview of the study of criminal behavior. Major theories of the causes of crime are explored through an interdisciplinary approach emphasizing the sociological, psychological, scientific, medical, biological, psychiatric, psychoanalytic, economic, political, cultural, and other social and behavioral approaches. Prerequisite: SO2001. (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LW2080 CRIMINAL LAW I
This course is an introduction to the basic elements of, and defenses to, criminal liability. Topics include the basic crimes against the person (homicide, assault, battery, rape, etc.), the basic crimes against property (larceny, fraud, embezzlement, burglary, etc.), and the basic defenses and justifications (diminished capacity, self-defense, mistake, etc.). (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LW3002 THE LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS II
This course is a continuation of LW2001, The Legal Environment of Business I. The student is exposed to the laws governing the internal organization and relationships within a business, the laws governing relationships between a business entity and its clientele, and the laws governing relationships between a business and its employers. Attention will be paid to both the letter of the law and its practical effect on business decision making and managerial policy. This course relies on, and develops, the student's ability to read and reason critically. Prerequisite: LW2001 or LW2010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LW3015 CRIME AND CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES
This course presents an overview, analysis and critique of American criminal procedure in the context of the U.S. Constitution, with special emphasis on the Fourth Amendment with respect to search and seizure, stop and frisk, arrest, evidence, interrogations, confessions, identification, and remedies such as the exclusionary rule. Other constitutional issues relevant to the foregoing, including the Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments' due process and equal protection doctrines, shall be examined. (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LW3090 THE LAW OF EVIDENCE
This course is a study of the law of evidence as a system of rules and standards directed at determining what proof is to be admitted in the course of litigation. Emphasis is placed on formal discovery mechanisms, relevance, witness examination, impeachment, rehabilitation, privileges, burdens of proof, judicial notice, presumptions, real and demonstrative evidence, expert testimony, materiality, confrontation and hearsay. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LEADERSHIP STUDIES (School of Arts & Sciences)

LD2001 FOUNDATIONS OF LEADERSHIP STUDIES
This upper-level course delineates the principles that are important in the development of a leader for the 21st century. Discussion of the role and function of a leadership position will include an in-depth analysis and study of needs impacting individuals, organizations and society. (PT) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
LD3020 CREATIVE LEADERSHIP
Creativity can be a valuable tool for leadership in the 21st century. The objective of this course is to develop and to enhance one’s own creativity, allowing each individual the opportunity to become a more productive leader of tomorrow. Extensive classroom participation and a variety of activities will allow each student to experience personal growth and to influence the growth of others. Prerequisite: LD2001 or permission of instructor. (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

LITERATURE
(School of Arts & Sciences)
LI3040 SPORTS IN LITERATURE
This course focuses on the significant inspiration of athletic endeavors upon the literary imagination. Writers of fiction and nonfiction, prose writers and poets have discovered in the athletic experience a useful metaphor to express the very purpose and meaning of life. The course is designed to acquaint the student with the essence of games as myth and metaphor and to provide for the student a body of writing which is both serious and superior. (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MANAGEMENT
(College of Business)
MG1001 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT
This is a general survey of management through which the student is exposed to management areas which will be elaborated upon in other management courses. Focus is given to planning, organizing and controlling. At the end of this course, the student should demonstrate an awareness and insight into the various aspects of management. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MG2001 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
This course is the study of personnel management in organizations. The student learns basic functions of procuring, developing, maintaining and utilizing a labor force to meet the entry-level requirements for employment in personnel work. The course supplies students with an understanding of the personnel department. Prerequisite: MG1001. (PT) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MG2020 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR
This course surveys organizational theory. Focus is on individual and team behavior with an emphasis on developing team-building skills. Additional topics include: structure, size, technology, power relationships, and how organizations survive, decline, grow and change. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MG2030 SERVICE AND PRODUCTION OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
This course acquaints students with the fundamentals of operations management in both goods and services industries. The course recognizes the changing face of operations, from an internally-focused supportive function to a strategic part of the enterprise value chain. The course explores five major areas: process analysis, total quality management, alternative production systems, supply chain management, and new product development. Prerequisite: EP1001 or MG1001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MG2040 PURCHASING AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
This course examines the dynamic field of production and the management of the entire supply chain. Major areas of study include purchasing’s role in the organization, global sourcing, new models for supplier involvement and management, and new product development. The role of purchasing and total quality management is a pervasive theme throughout the course. Students are exposed to the theoretical and practical issues to prepare them for the National Association of Purchasing Managers (NAPM) certification exam. Prerequisites: EP1001 or MG1001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MG3020 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING
Designed for business students, this course focuses on the informational needs of internal users of financial information such as company officers, company executives, human resource managers, marketing managers, program directors and production operation managers. Emphasis is placed on acquiring and analyzing the financial and nonfinancial information that is needed by these users to plan, direct and control the business. This course is not available to accounting majors. Prerequisites: MG1001 and either AC1002 or AC1022. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MG3030 MANAGERIAL TECHNOLOGY
This course surveys the relationship of technology to the managerial process. Topics include computer and communications systems, information systems, decision support systems and expert systems. The students will be required to show their understanding of these technologies. Students will also be exposed to typical approaches and managerial practices through demonstrations, case studies, simulations and hands-on exercises. Prerequisite: EP1001 or MG1001. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MG3040 PROCESS AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT
The course thoroughly examines the concept of quality and the tactical approaches used to manage quality improvement efforts in organizations. Students are exposed to theoretical and practical issues to prepare them for quality process management. Prerequisites: MG2030, MT2001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MG3050 COMPENSATION AND BENEFIT MANAGEMENT
This course studies all aspects of compensation. Topics include the pay model, determining consistency, job analysis, skill-based structures, external competitiveness, designing pay levels, pay for performance, performance appraisals, employee benefits and the government’s regulatory role. Linkage of compensation strategies to recruiting is also investigated. Prerequisite: MG2001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MG3060 HUMAN RESOURCES TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT
This course exposes students to training and development in a global, competitive environment. The course covers how to use employee talents effectively through new work designs (such as work teams), new technologies (such as computer-assisted manufacturing systems), and the latest “hot topics” in the training area. Prerequisite: MG2001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
MK1001 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING
This introductory course presents the basic principles and practices of marketing. Topics include marketing orientation, external environments, ethical codes of conduct, and the importance of marketing to the business firm, our world economy and global culture. Case studies, field projects, a marketing simulation and using the Internet as a business and professional resource are utilized in the delivery of this course. An emphasis is placed on marketing strategy; image and branding, target markets, product, price, distribution and promotion. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MK1002 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR
The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the various facets of consumer behavior, including the decision making process, problems, needs and goals, the consumer’s search for information, and the evaluation of the purchase decision. Prerequisites: MK1001, PS2001. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MK1011 PRINCIPLES OF PROFESSIONAL SELLING
This course is a hybrid of theory and training. Students learn about buying processes and personalities, and how to target, prospect, approach and interview customers in order to determine unmet needs and potential opportunities. Consultative selling replaces the outdated transactional approach to selling. Students learn through role-plays and skills-based training to build relationships with customers and other business partners in a relationship-oriented world. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MK2012 SALES MANAGEMENT
This course teaches students about the strategic role of the selling function within the business unit. Students learn the basic concepts of determining market potential, forecasting sales, designing sales territories, setting quotas, structuring the sales team, and recruiting, selecting, leading and motivating both inside and outside sales people. The course focuses on the “field” (district) level of sales management. Prerequisite: MK1011.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MK2020 BUSINESS-TO-BUSINESS MARKETING
The course is a study of business-to-business marketing, marketing of services, and the channels of distribution required for all buying and selling processes. This course compares and contrasts the institutional, economic and behavioral aspects of the business. Prerequisite: MK1001 or HM3050.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MK2050 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH
The course provides a broad overview of qualitative market research methods. Covering such exploratory techniques as focus groups, in-depth interviews and observations, this course familiarizes students with the appropriate uses and limitations of qualitative market research. Students use qualitative market research techniques to gain preliminary insight into decision-making problems and opportunities. Prerequisite: MK1001. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MK3005 BRAND MARKETING
This course examines the role of a brand as an asset to an organization and the advantages of creating strong brands. Emphasis is placed on the creation, measurement and strategic applications of brand equity. Topics covered include choosing brand elements, designing supporting marketing programs, leveraging secondary associations, building brand portfolios, and adjusting brand strategy over time and geographic boundaries. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of promotional mix elements in the communication of brand equity. Prerequisite: MK1001 or HM3050.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
MK3011 DIRECT MARKETING
This course teaches students the elements of direct marketing as an integrated part of a total marketing program. Students learn how newspapers, magazines, telephone, radio, TV, cable, direct mail, catalogs and new electronic media are used in direct marketing programs. Plans, measurement and accountability are covered. Prerequisites: MK1001 or HM3050 and junior status. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MK3040 ELECTRONIC COMMERCE
This course focuses on the development and management of electronic marketing strategies through interactive media and on-line channel networks. Emphasis will be placed on three distinct classes of electronic commerce applications: inter-organizational, intra-organizational, and customer-to-consumer. Prerequisite: MK3011. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MK3055 QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH
This course is a continuation of MK2050 and provides an overview of contemporary topics in quantitative research such as competitive intelligence, survey design and scale measurement. Students use current technology and software tools to create, distribute, analyze and interpret qualitative data. Together with MK2050, students learn modern market research techniques that are used to make sound business decisions. Prerequisites: MK2050, MT2001, junior status. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MK4001 STRATEGIC MARKETING
Developing and implementing an exciting, cohesive and effective marketing strategy adaptable to a changing business environment is a must for career preparation and meaningful placement in the world of marketing. This capstone course develops skills essential to anticipating and responding to the changing needs of customers and markets in our global economy and culture. It thoroughly explores marketing strategy using a combination of texts, readings, visiting speakers, Internet sites, cases, a marketing simulation and field assignments. Prerequisites: MK1001 or HM3050 and junior status. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MK4030 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
This course deals with various differences in cultural, economic and legal factors as they relate to the marketing process. This is a systematic treatment of marketing on a global scale, extending basic principles into foreign marketing requirements. Prerequisites: MK1001 and junior status. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MK4076 MARKETING EXTERNSHIP
This course provides students with the opportunity to apply basic knowledge in an actual work environment either within or outside the University. Students work for project managers under the guidance of faculty members and meet weekly in classroom seminars. Prerequisite: Senior status.
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

MK4089 MARKETING CAREER FOCUS
Marketing and Marketing Communications majors complete experiential education requirements via co-op or summer work abroad program. These options can include individual or group work as part of an ongoing business operation.
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

MATHEMATICS
(School of Arts & Sciences)

MT0001 MATHEMATICS LAB
Students are assigned to this course based upon placement tests given prior to taking MT1020 or MT1002. Computational skills, solving for the unknown, graphs and problem solving are some topics covered. Quarter Credit Hours 1.5 (Institutional)

MT1002 A SURVEY OF COLLEGE MATHEMATICS
This course provides exposure to problem solving, sets and operations. An introduction to algebra, statistics and probability will be covered. Prerequisite: MT0001 or placement. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MT1H30 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS I
A continuation of Algebra, this course begins with the study of linear equations and their applications to business and economics. Matrices are covered in detail along with their applications to Leontief models. Linear programming, quadratic models and a brief introduction to differential calculus are also presented. Prerequisite: MT1020 or equivalent, or permission of department chair, or placement. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MT2001 STATISTICS
This course acquaints the student with statistical procedures. Statistical averages, skewness and dispersion and sampling are discussed at length. Collection of data and presentation of data are also discussed, as is probability. Prerequisite: MT1002 or MT1020 or equivalent. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

PHILOSOPHY
(School of Arts & Sciences)

PH3040 ETHICS OF BUSINESS LEADERSHIP
This course examines the basic principles of ethics and their philosophical foundations, particularly as they apply to institutions, environments, leadership and other activities and pursuits of business. It examines those aspects of human behavior which can be labeled right and wrong. It considers the moral obligations of leaders and followers when discussing actual cases from a variety of business organizations that have presented management and subordinates with difficult moral dilemmas. It considers also the particular responsibilities of leadership in fostering and implementing ethical awareness within a corporate culture.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
(Career Development)

PD0005 CAREER PLANNING
This course teaches students to develop and implement career planning strategies, job search techniques and skill development necessary for initial employment. Students learn how to research and discover the benefits of experiential learning like internships and cooperative education as well as community service opportunities. The values of continued education, leadership and personal financial management are also discussed. Prerequisite: PD1003.
Quarter Credit Hours 0.5
PD0010 CAREER MANAGEMENT CAPSTONE
This course expands on the issues covered in PD0005 and allows students to create a three-year career plan. It provides an in-depth description of the Career Development and Alumni Relations offices as well as the personal benefits of using such services. Students learn how to evaluate and compare multiple job offers to find the most suitable company for which to work. Students also learn techniques to be successful in their careers and at their individual employments. Other topics include personal financial management strategies and graduate school. Prerequisites: PD0005, PD1003.
Quarter Credit Hours 1.0

PD1003 INTRODUCTION TO CAREER MANAGEMENT
This course teaches students how to manage their own careers through a mastery of career planning, employment search techniques and skills verification. Emphasis is placed on establishing individual career goals, developing self-marketing documents and building credentials in 10 major success categories. Students learn how to effectively market themselves and use their Career Passport System throughout their entire career. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

PSYCHOLOGY
(School of Arts & Sciences)

PS2001 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY
The course in General Psychology is designed to allow the individual student the opportunity to develop an understanding of human behavior in its origins, development and manifestations. The three major theories — psychoanalysis, behaviorism and humanism — are presented so that the student will be knowledgeable in their major tenets. The student will also determine their own view of these schools and why they find them acceptable or unacceptable. The course also proposes to alert the student to signs and symptoms of mental distress in themselves, their families, friends and co-workers. What to do about stress is also considered in terms of seeking the simplest solution first. Applications of this information on both a personal and professional level are introduced and discussed.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

PS3001 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
A study of individual behavior in relation to the social stimuli of modern life. The course involves the extension of general psychological principles and methods in the study of social behavior. Prerequisite: PS2001. (WI)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RECREATION/LEISURE MANAGEMENT
(The Hospitality College)

RL2015 LEADERSHIP IN RECREATION/LEISURE SETTINGS
This course will explore leadership qualities, styles and group dynamics. Students will examine a selection of program activities and guidelines for presenting and developing them effectively. Focus will be on developing, leading and evaluating activities based on varying participant requirements. Aspects of group facilitation, activity sequencing and debriefing will be discussed.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RL2020 RESORT MANAGEMENT
This course provides a detailed study of management techniques used in the management of resort properties and their recreational facilities. The physical development of resort properties will also be investigated. Prerequisite: FM1001 or HM1001 or SF1001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RL2040 OUTDOOR RECREATION PLANNING
This course provides an introduction to the concept of outdoor recreation, outdoor recreation planning and the specific use of our environment for recreation by individuals, private agencies and government agencies. The study of federal programs including the National Park Service will be an integral part of this course.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RETAIL
(College of Business)

RT1005 RETAILING
This course is designed to introduce the student to the field of retailing. Emphasis is placed on the skills necessary to successfully open and operate a retail store in an ever-changing local and national retail environment. Basic principles of retail operations and management styles are incorporated into this course. This course is an important stepping stone towards a position in a retail executive training program.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RT1010 TEXTILES
This course is an overview of the production and utilization of fibers, yarns and fabrics. Emphasis is placed on the performance of textiles for specific end uses. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RT1020 THE BUSINESS OF FASHION
This introductory course is designed to increase students’ powers of observation, research and analysis of fashion. Students learn the vocabulary of the field, the structure of the industry, domestic and foreign designers, and historical as well as contemporary influences on fashion. The motivations of dress, theories of fashion adoption and the fashion lifecycle are explored as sources of information to establish fashion statements and forecast fashion trends.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RT1050 VISUAL MERCHANDISING
This course is an overview of the field of visual merchandising. Emphasis is placed on the importance of store image, color and composition, types of displays, and fixtures. Other topics include the use of mannequins, mannequin alternatives, signage and graphics, and floor plans. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RT2020 FASHION DESIGN FOR THE APPAREL INDUSTRY
This course explores the design process to inspire creativity and develop practical skills that bring design concepts to professional renderings. Topics include basic art principles, sources of inspiration, consumer profiling, color and fabric boards, line conceptualization and fashion presentation techniques. Each student presents a collection of original designs.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
RT2050 FASHION PROMOTION
The theory of fashion promotion is explored as it relates to the selling of fashion merchandise to the public. This course will explore the nature of the fashion promotion industry and its use of the various media used to make the consumer aware of current trends and styles. The text addresses itself to the career-minded student who wants to be involved in the marketing, merchandising and promotion of fashion. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RT2063 RETAIL INDUSTRY SEMINAR
This course is offered in three components. One component is devoted to the mathematics of merchandising with its ramifications and effects on profitability and terms of sale. The second component is presented in seminar and case study format where students explore the importance of decision making and its effects at all levels of the retail industry. Students are encouraged to examine personal and professional goals as they visit with local industry guests/hosts. Students are encouraged to network with industry speakers and begin planning career opportunities for the future. The third component is a community service learning experiential component that provides students with an opportunity to use skills acquired in their academic programs while working in local public service. Prerequisite: RT1005. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

RT2096 RETAIL PRACTICUM
The purpose of this course is to integrate the knowledge students have gained through academic classes with the attitudes and skills needed to apply the theory in the retail environment. A variety of environments are utilized for the retail training. Students train in areas of merchandise buying, sales management, catalog operations and inventory control. The training sites include Gladding’s, a women’s specialty store owned and operated by the University, and various external sites in order to provide a comparison of operational styles. The Retail Practicum is taken concurrently with RT2063. Prerequisite: RT1005. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

SCIENCE
(School of Arts & Sciences)

SC1015 INTRODUCTION TO LIFE SCIENCE
This course describes key biological and chemical principles that apply to all living things. Students will examine cells and cell functions, as well as structure and function of the systems of the human body. Application of scientific methodology will be included. It will explore the relationship between organ systems and the internal and external environment. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SC3010 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
This course presents major scientific concepts dealing with the biological and physical nature of the world we live in. A major theme is the impact of human population and economic growth on the biodiversity and ecosystems of our planet, considering how sustainable use of the world’s resources may be achieved for both developing and developed nations. Topics such as energy, air, water or resource use, land use and agriculture will be discussed. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SOCIOLOGY
(School of Arts & Sciences)

SO2001 SOCIOL OGY I
This course provides an introduction to sociology with the focus of study on how humans interact within a society, both as individuals and in groups. Stress is placed on sociological methods and paradigms. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SO2020 CULTURE AND FOOD
This course will engage the student in an in-depth social scientific analysis of the role of food in the human experience. Students will explore how the relationship of food to society has changed over time in terms of importance, selection and preparation. The significance and function of food in diverse societies will be discussed to advance students’ sociological and anthropological understanding of humankind. (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SPANISH
(School of Arts & Sciences)

SP1001 CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH I
This course is an introduction to the Spanish language with emphasis on vocabulary acquisition, basic grammar construction and oral communication. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SP1002 CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH II
This lower, intermediate-level course is designed to further develop conversational ability by expanding both the vocabulary and the exposure to Spanish-speaking cultures. This course concentrates greatly on advanced verb forms and idiomatic expressions. Prerequisite: SP1001 or equivalent. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT
(The Hospitality College)

SF1001 INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT
This course introduces students to the sports/entertainment/event management field. Emphasis is on the historical development, organizational structure and career opportunities that exist within the industry. Operational issues related to the management of events and facilities such as arenas, convention centers, performing arts centers and stadiums will also be discussed. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SF2010 FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
This course introduces students to the functions, procedures and systems necessary to plan, develop, operate and maintain indoor/outdoor sport and recreation facility environments. Emphasis is on the importance of the facility manager’s role in maintaining the physical plant and grounds for maximum safety, comfort and profitability. Prerequisite: SF1001 or HM1001 or FM1001. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
SF2020 EVENT MANAGEMENT
This course introduces students to the methods and techniques utilized in planning, organizing, promoting and delivering major events and the role of events in generating a tourist market. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SF3010 TICKET SALES AND OPERATIONS
This course introduces students to the ticketing operation of a major facility. The course concentrates on the sales, marketing and merchandising of the facilities inventory. Emphasis is placed on day-to-day management procedures and the technology utilized to control this box office inventory. Prerequisites: FM2026, SF2010. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SF3020 PROFESSIONAL SPORTS MANAGEMENT
This course focuses on the management and issues related to professional sports enterprises. Emphasis is placed on the theoretical foundations of professional sports and the application of management principles in the industry.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SF3030 ATHLETIC COACHING AND ADMINISTRATION
This course focuses on understanding basic coaching/administrative principles and philosophies for sports and athletics. It emphasizes the interscholastic and intercollegiate experiences. Students explore a wide range of topics related to the current issues and trends in athletic coaching and administration. Prerequisite: LD2001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SF3040 SPECIAL EVENT MANAGEMENT: CEREMONY AND PROTOCOL
This course is designed to prepare students to plan and execute ceremonial and protocol-sensitive events, such as social/life cycle events, governmental and political events and hallmark events. Emphasis will be placed on cultural, political and social customs and the impact these elements have on the planning process. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: SF2020.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SF3045 MEDIA RELATIONS
This upper-level course develops the skills necessary to proactively interact with the mass communication media. Case studies will be utilized in a laboratory environment. Emphasis will be placed on the ethical responsibilities of a spokesperson and the experience needed to relate to the communication media in a variety of situations. Prerequisites: EN1021, EN1030.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SF3050 SPORTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND EVENT MARKETING
This course exposes students to fundamental marketing concepts in the sports industry. It defines various sports products, consumer markets and strategic market planning. Major topics covered include promotions, public relations, market research and sponsorships. Prerequisite: MT2001.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SF3070 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN THE SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT INDUSTRY
This course identifies current trends and issues, and examines how they affect the management and operation of sports/entertainment/event entities. Students focus their study on the interdependence of sports, entertainment and events within the hospitality industry as a whole. Prerequisites: HM3080, SF2010, SF2020.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SF4050 PUBLIC ASSEMBLY FACILITY MANAGEMENT
This course integrates the various operational functions of public assembly facilities. Students focus on advanced management principles, practices and methods. Prerequisites: HM3050, MG3020, SF3070. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SF4060 SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT SEMINAR
This senior-level course is designed to provide insight into the policy formulation and strategic management of recreation/leisure and sports/entertainment/event services. Utilizing case studies, realism is introduced into the classroom, improving the critical thinking and decision-making abilities of the student. Prerequisites: HM3050, MG3020.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

SF4099 SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT EXTERNSHIP
This senior-level course provides the opportunity for the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised sports/entertainment/event-related industry setting. Prerequisite: SF4050.
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

TECHNICAL SCIENCE
(School of Technology)

TS1000 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS
This course provides students with the basic understanding of computer equipment and procedures that the student encounters. Students gain practical knowledge of computing with hands-on use of word processing and the Internet. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

TS1010 MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
This “smart classroom” course presents microcomputer topics selected on the basis of local market demand. The computer topics of spreadsheet, database, and presentation graphics are delivered in “smart” classrooms that have computers for demonstration purposes. Students gain a level of comfort with the procedures and learn about their requirements and capabilities through the completion of out-of-class assignments. Prerequisite: TS1000. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
TRAVEL-TOURISM
(The Hospitality College)

TT1001 INTRODUCTION TO TRAVEL-TOURISM
This introductory course focuses on industry terminology and careers through a study of travel components which include: retail and wholesale agencies, tour management, customer relations, marketing and sales, as well as hotel, cruise, airline and resort related travel opportunities.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

TT3010 DYNAMICS OF TOURISM
This is a management-oriented course covering the economic, cultural and social functions in the planning and development of the tourism industry. Emphasis will be placed on organizational concepts.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

TT3020 ECOTOURISM
This upper-level course explores an emerging dimension of tourism: ecotourism. The student will investigate the impact of specific environmental issues on tourism, including water pollution, air pollution, habitat destruction, etc., and focus on the impact of tourism on the physical, biological and cultural environment. The role of the tourism industry as it relates to the provision of ecotourism experiences will also be discussed.
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

TT3050 MANAGING NEGOTIATIONS IN THE SERVICE INDUSTRY
This intermediate-level course explores a variety of travel and tourism negotiations and interactions ranging from cooperative to competitive, two-person to large-group negotiations, as well as equal and unequal power positions. It offers the skills necessary to recognize situations, within the travel-tourism industry, which call for bargaining. The process involved in negotiations is discussed, and how to analyze, plan and carry out a successful negotiation. Prerequisite: Junior status. (PT)
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5
Legal control of the University is vested in the Board of Trustees.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Morris J.W. Gaebe, Chairman of the Board and Chancellor, Johnson & Wales University
John J. Bowen, Executive Vice President; President, Providence Campus, Johnson & Wales University
Eugene K. Burns, President, EKB Associates, Providence, R.I.
Louis E. D’Amico, Vice President and Treasurer, Ret., Duro Industries Inc., Fall River, Mass.
Christopher T. Del Sesto, Senior Vice President, Treasurer and University Counsel, Johnson & Wales University
David Friedman, President/CEO, PM Industries Inc., Warren, R.I.
Dana H. Gaebe, Attorney at Law, Gaebe & Kezirian, Providence, R.I.
Abraham Goldfarb, President, National Banner Company, Dallas, Texas
Edward P. Grace III, President/CEO, Phelps-Grace International Inc., Orlando, Fla.
Scott K. Keefer, Senior Partner, Macktaz, Keefer & Kirby, Woonsocket, R.I.
Sylvia E. Robinson, Executive Director, MBNA Career Education Center, Georgetown University, Washington, D.C.
Patricia R. Roche, Principal, Roche-Rooney Financial Services, Annapolis, Md.
Guy B. Snowden, Director, SnowMark Corporation, Vero Beach, Fla.
Robert E. Taylor, Principal, Taylor and Taylor Research, Training and Educational Services, Silver City, N.M.
William R. Tiefel, Vice Chairman, Marriott International Inc.; Chairman, the Ritz-Carlton Company, Washington, D.C.
Robert J. Tingle, First Vice President—Financial Consultant, RBC Dain Rauscher, Providence, R.I.
Terry Vince, President, Sovereign Hotels, Wakefield, Mass.
John Hazen White Jr., President, Taco Inc., Cranston, R.I.
John A. Yena, University President, Johnson & Wales University

**OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION**

Morris J.W. Gaebe, B.S., L.H.D. (hon.), Chancellor & Chairman of the Board
John J. Bowen, M.M., D.B.A. (hon.), Executive Vice President; President, Providence Campus
Christopher T. Del Sesto, J.D., Senior Vice President, Treasurer and Assistant Secretary
Thomas L.G. Dwyer, M.B.A., C.P.A., Chief Financial Officer and Assistant Treasurer
Richard J. Kosh, Ph.D., Provost
Manuel Pimentel Jr., D.C.E. (hon), Senior Vice President, University Relations
Kenneth R. Levy, M.A., Senior Vice President, External Affairs
Vincent F. Saele, M.S., Senior Vice President, Alliances and Philanthropy
Thomas L. Wright, M.S., Senior Vice President, Development
William F. Mc Ardle, B.S., C.P.A., Senior Vice President, Planning and Human Resources
Donald G. McGregor, J.D., President, Florida Campus
Debra C. Gray, B.S., President, Norfolk Campus
Mark S. Burke, M.S., President, Denver Campus
Stephen Parker, M.A., President, Charleston Campus
Merlin A. DeConti Jr., P.E., M.S., Senior Vice President, Facilities Management
Clifton J. Boyle, Ed.D., Vice President, Academic Affairs
Robin Krakowsky, M.B.A., Vice President, Administration
Donna J. Yena, M.B.A., Vice President, Career Development
Everett V. Zurlinden, M.B.A., Vice President, Technology
Kenneth DiSaia, M.B.A., Vice President, Enrollment Management
Irving Schneider, Ph.D., Vice President, Providence Campus, Operations
Judith L. Johnson, M.S., Vice President, University Relations
Joseph J. Greene Jr., M.S., C.P.A., Vice President, Accounting Services
Barbara L. Bennett, J.D., General Counsel and Corporate Secretary
Walter C. Anhalt, M.A., Vice President Emeritus
Rena G. Troiano, D.Ed.A. (hon.), University Corporate Secretary Emerita

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION

Wally Amos, Kailua, Hawaii
Walter C. Anhalt, Vice President Emeritus, Southport, N.C.
Barbara L. Bennett, General Counsel, Corporate Secretary
John J. Bowen, Executive Vice President, President of the Providence Campus
Anthony N. Brunetti II, Narragansett, R.I.
Eugene K. Burns, President, EKB Associates, Providence, R.I.
Louis E. D’Amico, Vice President and Treasurer, Ret., Duro Industries Inc., Fall River, Mass.
James D’Arezzo, President, Arthur Angelo School of Cosmetology, Providence, R.I.
Merlin A. DeConti Jr., Vice President, Facilities Management
Christopher T. Del Sesto, Senior Vice President, Treasurer and University Counsel
Thomas P. Dimeo, Chairman of the Board, Dimeo Construction Company, Providence, R.I.
Thomas L.G. Dwyer, Chief Financial Officer
David Friedman, President/CEO, PM Industries Inc., Warren, R.I.
Dana H. Gaebel, Attorney at Law, Gaebel & Kezirian, Providence, R.I.
Morris J.W. Gaebel, Chancellor & Chairman of the Board
Abraham Goldfarb, President, National Banner Company, Dallas, Texas
Edward P. Grace III, President/CEO, Phelps-Grace International Inc., Orlando, Fla.
William H. Heisler III, Honorary Trustee, Barrington, R.I.
Socrates Z. Inonog, Director Emeritus, International Student Affairs
Walter J. James, President/CEO, UndercoverWear Inc., Wilmington, Mass.
Scott K. Keefer, Senior Partner, Macktaz, Keefer & Kirby, Woonsocket, R.I.
Richard J. Kosh, Provost
Steven R. Leipsner, President, Orion Food Systems, Plano, Texas
Kenneth R. Levy, Senior Vice President, External Affairs
Bill M. Lindig, Chairman and CEO, Ret., SYSCO Corporation, Houston, Texas
William F. McArdle, B.S., C.P.A., Senior Vice President, Planning and Human Resources
Donald G. McGregor, President, Florida Campus
William F. McLaughlin, Hunt Valley, Md.
John F. McNulty Jr., Lt. Colonel, Ret., U.S.A.; Ocean City, Md.; Narragansett, R.I.
Mrs. H. Clinton Owen, Honorary Trustee, Fort Collins, Colo.
Kathryn G. Owen, Providence, R.I.
Manuel Pimentel Jr., Senior Vice President, University Relations
Arthur S. Robbins, Principal, Robbins Properties Inc., Providence, R.I.
Sylvia E. Robinson, Executive Director, MBNA Career Education Center, Georgetown University, Washington, D.C.
Patricia R. Roche, Principal, Roche-Rooney Financial Services, Annapolis, Md.
George M. Sage, President/Treasurer, Bonanza Bus Lines, Providence, R.I.
Barry M. Smith, President, PAR Management Corporation, Providence, R.I.
Guy B. Snowden, Director, SnowMark Corporation, Vero Beach, Fla.
Robert E. Taylor, Principal, Taylor and Taylor Research, Training and Educational Services, Silver City, N.M.
William R. Tiefel, Vice Chairman, Marriott International Inc.; Chairman, the Ritz-Carlton Company, Washington, D.C.
Robert J. Tingle, First Vice President—  
Financial Consultant, RBC Dain Rauscher,  
Providence, R.I.

Vilma G. Triangolo, Honorary Trustee,  
Vero Beach, Fla.

Rena G. Troiano, Honorary Trustee,  
Nokomis, Fla.

Terry Vince, President,  
Sovereign Hotels, Wakefield, Mass.

John Hazen White Jr., President,  
Taco Inc., Cranston, R.I.

Zolon A. Wilkins Jr., CEO,  
Lexington Services, Dallas, Texas

John A. Yena, University President

Karen Gerdes, M.A., Instructor  
(English Literature);  
B.A., M.A., Stanford University

Greg Lorenz, M.A., Adjunct Instructor  
(Leadership Studies, Biology);  
B.S., Colorado State University  
M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Deborah Pasquarella, M.Ed., Instructor  
(Leadership, Communications);  
B.S., Bryant College;  
M.Ed., Colorado State University

Patrick Ryan, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
(Biology, Mathematics);  
B.S., Ph.D., University of Canterbury,  
New Zealand

Monica Zill, M.D., (Biology, Mathematics);  
B.S., University of Minnesota;  
M.D., University of South Dakota

ACADEMICS

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

FACULTY

Kristine Zamastil, Ph.D., J.D., Assistant Professor; B.A., University of Northern Colorado; J.D., John Marshall School of Law; Ph.D., University of Denver

Mark Brand, M.P.A., Assistant Professor;  
B.A., American University;  
M.P.A., University of Southern California

Kevin King, M.B.A., Assistant Professor;  
B.S.B.A., Wayland Baptist University;  
M.B.A., Oklahoma City University

Udai "Ken" Tadikonda, M.B.A., Instructor;  
B.S., Osmania University, India;  
M.B.A., Regis University

Mike VanDerKooi, M.S., M.B.A., Instructor  
B.A., Calvin College;  
M.S., Colorado State University;  
M.B.A., Grand Valley State University

SCHOOL OF ARTS & SCIENCES

FACULTY

Janice Taraborelli, M.A., Department Chair,  
Assistant Professor (English);  
B.A., M.A., University of Rhode Island

Nadine Dame, M.S., Assistant Professor  
(Mathematics);  
B.S., Union College;  
M.S., Colorado School of Mines

Lance Eagleman, M.L.S., Instructor  
(Social Sciences, English);  
B.A., Fort Lewis College;  
M.L.S., University of Denver

Christine Stamm, Ed.D., C.E.C., C.C.E.,  
Professor; A.S., B.S., M.S., Johnson & Wales University; Ed.D., Boston University  
C.E.C., C.C.E., American Culinary Federation

CENTER FOR EDUCATION

FACULTY

Bruce Ozga, C.E.C., C.C.E., B.S.,  
Director of Culinary Education

Jorge de la Torre, B.B.A.,  
Assistant Director of Culinary Education

John Dunne, Director of Culinary Purchasing

FACULTY

Max Ariza, Instructor; Institut Culinaire,  
Avignon, France, Certified Sommelier

Joseph Boches, B.S., Instructor;  
A.O.S., The Culinary Institute of America;  
C.E.C., American Culinary Federation;  
B.S., Swarthmore College

Elena Clement, A.S., Instructor;  
A.O.S., Florida Culinary Institute;  
C.E.P.C., American Culinary Federation

Charles Collins, C.C.C., Instructor;  
C.C.C., C.W.P.C., American Culinary Federation

Jerry Comar, C.E.P.C., Instructor;  
C.E.P.C., American Culinary Federation
David Dawson, Instructor
Mark DeNittis, A.S., Instructor;
A.S., Johnson & Wales University
Birch Devault, B.A., Instructor;
A.S., Johnson & Wales University;
B.A., University of North Carolina—Chapel Hill
Peter Henkel, C.E.C., Instructor;
German Apprenticeship, Berufsschule and Carlton Hotel, Nuremberg, Germany;
C.E.C., American Culinary Federation
Marcia Kramer, M.L.S., Instructor;
A.A.S., Johnson & Wales University;
B.A., Pennsylvania State University;
M.L.S., Regis University
Ronald Lavalle, B.S., Instructor;
A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America;
B.S., Johnson & Wales University;
C.E.P.C., American Culinary Federation
Robert Lothrop, M.B.A., Instructor;
A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University;
M.B.A., University of Phoenix
Charles Puckett, B.S., Instructor;
B.S., Eastern New Mexico University
Christopher Stone, B.S., Instructor;
A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University
Alan Vaccaro, A.S., C.E.C., Instructor;
A.S., Johnson & Wales University;
C.E.C., American Culinary Federation

ADVISORY COUNCIL
Scott Allmendinger, Publisher/Editor-in-Chief,
Takeout Business Magazine, Portland, Maine
Jean Berchon, Vice President of
Public Relations, Moet & Chandon,
Epernay, France
Michael P. Berry, Vice President,
Food Operation and Concept Development,
Disneyland, Anaheim, Calif.
David D. Boyd, President,
Boyd Coffee Company, Portland, Ore.
Edward Bracebridge, Chef Instructor,
Blackstone Valley Tech, Upton, Mass.
Gerry Fernandez, National Account Manager,
Food Service Sales, General Mills Inc.,
Minneapolis, Minn.
Bill Gallagher, President,
World Association of Cooks Societies,
Randburg, Johannesburg, South Africa
Mary Gostelow, Editor-in-Chief,
Tastes & Trends, England
Ira L. Kaplan, President,

Emeril Lagasse, Owner,
Emeril's Restaurant, New Orleans, La.
Gustav Mauler, Senior Vice President,
Food & Beverage, Mirage Resorts,
Las Vegas, Nev.
Franz Meier, President,
MW Associates, Columbia, S.C.
Roland Mesnier, Executive Pastry Chef,
The White House, Washington, D.C.
Michael L. Minor, Director, Culinary Services
Food Services Division, Nestlé, Solon, Ohio
Stanley Nicas, Chef/Owner,
Castle Restaurant, Leicester, Mass.
Robert J. Nyman, President,
The Nyman Group, Livingston, N.J.
Johnny Rivers, President,
J.R. International Enterprises Inc.,
Windemere, Fla.
Joseph Schmidt, Owner,
Joseph Schmidt Confections,
San Francisco, Calif.
Martin Yan, President,
Yan Can Cook Inc., Foster City, Calif.

THE HOSPITALITY COLLEGE
FACULTY
Stephen Pyle, M.S., C.H.E.,
Department Chair, Associate Professor;
B.S., Cornell University;
M.S., Radford University
Laura Brieser-Smith, M.P.H., Instructor;
B.S., University of Illinois
M.P.H., University of Northern Colorado
Scott Smith, C.E.C., C.C.E., M.B.A. Instructor;
C.E.C., C.C.E., American Culinary Federation;
B.S., Metropolitan State College of Denver;
M.B.A., University of Colorado
Kimberly Tranter, B.S., Instructor;
B.S., University of Colorado

ADVISORY COUNCIL
Joseph Beckwith, Executive Vice President,
Boston Market, Golden, Colo.
Melinda Bush, President and CEO,
HRW Holdings, West Palm Beach, Fla.
Barry Cregan, General Manager,
Westin Michigan, Chicago, Ill.
Jean Marie Clement, Food & Beverage Manager,
Disney's Animal Kingdom Lodge,
Bay Lake, Fla.
David DePetrillo, Director of Tourism and Economic Development, Rhode Island Economic Department, Providence, R.I.

Prem Devadas, Managing Director, Kiawah Island Resorts, Kiawah Island, S.C.

Walter Eisenberg, President and CEO, Sage Hospitality Resources, Denver, Colo.

R. Gil Engles, Chairman, Church Travel, Providence, R.I.

Lee Esckilsen, President, ESCO Entertainment and Sports Consulting, Riverside, R.I.

Edward Grace, President and CEO, Phelps Grace International Inc., Orlando, Fla.

Phillip Haywood, Editor, Lodging Magazine, Washington, D.C.

Marie Haynes-Lashley, Front Office Training Manager, Waldorf=Astoria, New York, N.Y.

Thomas Hewitt, President and CEO, Interstate Hotels Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Donald Landry, Independent Consultant, Dallas, Texas

Michael Leven, Chairman and CEO, U.S. Franchise Systems Inc., Atlanta, Ga.

Mark Lomanno, President, Smith Travel, Henderson, Tenn.

William Norman, President and CEO, Travel Industry Association of America, Washington, D.C.

Amy Orlando, Management Recruiter—Northeast, Carlson Restaurants Worldwide, TGI Friday’s, Franklin Park, N.J.

Allen Ostroff, Principal, Hotel Dynamics Inc., East Rockaway, N.Y.

Hasmukh (HP) Rama, Chairman of the Board and CEO, JHM Enterprises Inc., Greenville, S.C.

Thomas Russo, CEO, President and Chairman, Ground Round Restaurants, Braintree, Mass.

Thomas Souza, President, European Division, Far and Wide Travel Corporation, Englewood Cliffs, N.J.

Robert Sturges, President, Gaming Industry Carnival Resorts and Casinos, CRC Holdings Inc., Miami, Fla.

William R. Tiefel, Vice Chairman, Marriott International Inc.; Chairman, the Ritz-Carlton Company, Washington, D.C.

Dale Venturini, President and CEO, Rhode Island Hospitality and Tourism Association, Providence, R.I.

Terry Vince, President, Sovereign Hotels, Wakefield, Mass.

Zolon Wilkins III, President, Lexington Services Corporation, Irving, Texas

Jim Wood, President, Providence/Warwick Convention and Visitors Bureau, Providence, R.I.

William Zammer, President, Cape Cod Restaurants, Falmouth, Mass.

COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP INSTITUTE

Greg Lorenz, M.A., Director of the Community Leadership Institute

Danielle Charest, M.S., Project Manager

Matt Smith, B.S., Project Manager

LIBRARY

Lori Micho, M.L.S., Campus Librarian; A.A.S., State University of New York—Cobleskill; B.S., State University of New York—Oswego; M.L.S., State University of New York—Buffalo

Laura Kaspari Hohmann, M.L.I.S, Librarian; B.S., University of Colorado—Boulder; M.L.I.S., University of Denver

Carol Perkins, M.L.S., Evening/Weekend Librarian; B.A., University of Colorado—Boulder; M.A., University of Colorado—Colorado Springs; M.L.S., University of Denver

Merrie Valliant, B.A., Library Assistant; B.A., Regis University

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION*

ADMINISTRATION

Mark Burke, M.S., President, Denver Campus

James E. Griffin, Ed.D., C.E.C., C.C.E., Vice President, Denver Campus; Dean of Academic Affairs

Linda Newhouse, Director, President’s Office

Stephen Larochelle, M.S., Accounting Manager

Jonathan D. Sawyer, B.A., Director of Operations

* partial listing
ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
Kim Buxton, B.S., Campus Registrar
Joyce Scott, M.A.Ed.,
   Director of Academic Services

ADVANCEMENT
Michael Pasquarella, M.S.,
   Dean of University Relations

CAREER SERVICES
William Priante, B.S.,
   Director of Career Services

STUDENT AFFAIRS
Ron Bachman, M.S., Dean of Students
Tim Corrigan, B.S., Director of Athletics
Mark Gentry, B.S.,
   Assistant Director of Athletics
Jack Riley, B.S., Director of Residential Life
Nicole Sands, M.S.,
   Director of Student Involvement

STUDENT SERVICES
David McKlveen, B.S.,
   Director of Admissions
C.F. Simmons, B.A.,
   Assistant Director of Student Services
Your journey to a career begins.